



Calendar Year 1978 Report on the Implementation of the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976

March 1, 1979 Washington, D.C.

Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2012 with funding from LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation

http://archive.org/details/calendaryearrepo00unit



Calendar Year 1978 Report on the Implementation of the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976

March 1, 1979 Washington, D.C.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Juanita M. Kreps, Secretary

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
Richard A. Frank, Administrator

National Marine Fisheries Service
Terry L. Leitzell, Assistant Administrator for Fisheries



June 5, 1979

Dear Sirs:

It is my honor to submit herewith, as required by Section 305(f) of the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (16 U.S.C. 1801, et seq.), the third report on activities of the Regional Fishery Management Councils and the Department of Commerce with respect to fishery management plans, regulations to implement such plans, and other activities relating to the conservation and management of fishery resources that were undertaken during 1978 pursuant to the Act.

Sincerely,

Secretary of Commerce

Enclosure

The President President of the Senate Speaker of the House of Representatives

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|--------|
| INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| SECRETARIAL ACTION | 1 |
| BUDGET OVERVIEW | 1 |
| APPOINTMENTS TO COUNCILS |] |
| COUNCIL STATUS | |
| NOAA/NMFS/Council Task Force | 3 |
| U.S. Department of Commerce (DOC) Audits | 3 |
| General Accounting Office (GAO) Audits | 4 |
| FCMA AMENDMENTS | 4 |
| LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE FCMA | • |
| Fishermen's Protective Act | 4 |
| FCMA Reauthorization and Joint Venture Regulations | 4 |
| MAJOR LITIGATION | 7 |
| Washington Trollers Association v. Kreps | 5 |
| Ferrara V. United States | 5 |
| Sea Harvest v. Kreps | 5 |
| Maine v. Kreps, II | 5 |
| Tom Lazzio Fish Company v. Kreps and Pacific Seafood | 3 |
| Processors Accordation v. Kreps and Factific Seatood | г |
| Processors Association v. Kreps | 5 5 |
| | - |
| Socioeconomic Data Needs | 6 |
| Confidentiality of Statistics | 6 |
| Limited Entry | 7 |
| Automated Data and Collection Systems | 7 |
| STATE/FEDERAL FISHERY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM AND THE FCMA | 7 |
| FISHERY MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES | 8 |
| Governing International Fishery Agreements (GIFA's) | 8 |
| Reciprocal Fisheries Agreement | 8 |
| Interagency CooperationPreliminary Fishery Management Plans (PMP's) | 8 |
| | 8 |
| Permits | 9 |
| Fees | 9 |
| Enforcement Regime | 9 |
| Foreign Fishing Vessel Observer Program | 9 |
| Joint Ventures | 9 |
| FISHERY MANAGEMENT PLANS (FMP's) | 10 |
| Atlantic Groundfish (Cod, Haddock, and Yellowtail Flounder) | 10 |
| Atlantic Herring | 15 |
| Surf Clam and Ocean Quahog Fisheries | 15 |
| Commercial and Recreational Salmon Fisheries off the Coasts | |
| of Washington, Oregon, and California | 15 |
| Northern Anchovy Fishery | 15 |
| Commercial Tanner Crab off Coast of Alaska | 15 |
| Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska | 15 |
| Streamlining FMP's | 16 |
| Enforcement Regime | 16 |
| FEDERAL REGISTER NOTICES - FOREIGN FISHING POLICY AND REGULATIONS | 17 |
| FEDERAL REGISTER NOTICES - FMP POLICY AND REGULATIONS | 19 |
| | |
| COUNCIL REPORTS | |
| | |
| NEW ENGLAND Appen | dix A |
| MID-ATLANTIC Appen | |
| SOUTH ATLANTIC | dix C |
| CARIBBEANAppen | |
| GULF OF MEXICO Appen | dix E |
| PACIFIC Appen | dix F |
| NORTH PACIFIC | |
| WESTERN PACIFIC Appen | |

INTRODUCTION

This report, required by section 305(f) of the Fishery Conservation and Management Act (FCMA) of 1976, Public Law 94-265, discusses the programs, activities, and significant accomplishments undertaken to fulfill the requirements of the FCMA during calendar year 1978.

The FCMA authorizes the United States to regulate the vast fishery resources found within 200 miles of its coasts, to say who catches the resources, where they are caught, and in what quantities. The FCMA establishes a new management system that enables State/Federal agencies, commercial/recreational fishermen, consumers, etc., to have a direct voice in the management regime.

This report addresses major responsibilities (i.e., maintaining a comprehensive program of fishery research; promulgating regulations and implementing management plans; establishing and collecting foreign fishing fees; reviewing foreign permit applications, establishing conditions and restrictions, and issuing permits) assigned to the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

The report also addresses major responsibilities (i.e., preparing fishery management plans and amendments for each fishery within their geographical area of authority, commenting on plans prepared by the Secretary, holding public meetings) assigned to the eight Regional Fishery Management Councils.

Actions taken by the Secretary comprise the first section of the report, and those taken by the Councils make up the second section.

SECRETARIAL ACTION

The Secretary of Commerce took the following actions in calendar year 1978:

- Maintained full strength of Council membership.
- 2. Provided administrative, program, and technical support to Councils.
- Processed Council budget requests and funding.
- Conducted research specifically responsive to data requirements of Councils to develop fishery management plans.
- Reviewed and approved fishery management plans submitted by the Councils.

- Issued preliminary fishery management plans and amendments.
- Promulgated regulations to implement preliminary fishery management plans and amendments (including domestic and emergency regulations and foreign fishing regulations).
- Provided fishery management information necessary to develop preliminary fishery management plans.
- Fulfilled interagency responsibilities on foreign fishing agreements (including fishery zone boundary discussions with Canada, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Mexico, and U.S.S.R.), application processing, permit issuance, and enforcement and surveillance activities.

BUDGET OVERVIEW

Councils receive funds from the National Marine Fisheries Service/National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NMFS/NOAA) in the form of (1) administrative grants and (2) program grants. Administrative grants are used for operation and general expenses. Program grants are used to obtain or analyze data required to complete fishery management plans (FMP's).

Administrative grants were made for one fiscal year and expired on September 30, 1978. Unused funds from the administrative grants were returned to NOAA after each Council's final report.

Some programmatic grants were written for a period of more than one fiscal year. When specific work is completed, unused funds will be returned to NOAA.

Tables 1 and 2 (see next page) show budget analysis and total funding requirements for fiscal years (FY) 1977 to 1979.

APPOINTMENTS TO COUNCIL

The Act provides that the appointed members of the Regional Fishery Management Councils be selected by the Secretary from lists of qualified individuals submitted by the Governors of the constituent States of the Councils. The terms of appointment of about one-third of the members expire each year on August 10. The Administrator of NOAA, acting in behalf of the Secretary of Commerce, appointed eight new members and 12 incumbents to vacancies on the eight Councils effective August 11, 1978. The new appointments are for 3 years.

Table 1. -- Budget analysis of Councils by fiscal year (FY)

| | Adm | inistrati | ve <u>l</u> / | Pro | grammatic | <u>2</u> / | | Total | |
|-----------------|-------|-----------|---------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-------|-------|---------|
| Council Council | FY77 | FY78 | FY 79 | FY77 | FY78 | FY79 | FY77 | FY78 | FY79 |
| | | | | <u>Tho</u> | usand dol | <u>lars</u> | | | |
| New England | 333 | 544 | 601 | 95 | 290 | 300 | 428 | 834 | 901 |
| Mid-Atlantic | 274 | 391 | 540 | | 87 | 365 | 274 | 478 | 905 |
| South Atlantic | 333 | 438 | 478.5 | 100 | 58 | 290 | 433 | 496 | 768.5 |
| Caribbean | 310 | 329 | 449.4 | 70 | | 100 | 380 | 329 | 549.4 |
| Gulf of Mexico | 432 | 584 | 670 | 200 | 416 | 225 | 632 | 1,000 | 895 |
| Pacific | 307 | 567 | 645 | 222 | 236 | 430 | 529 | 803 | 1,075 |
| North Pacific | 459 | 543 | 670 | 118 | 676 | 500 | 577 | 1,219 | 1,170 |
| Western Pacific | 198 | 229 | 300 | 37 | | | 235 | 229 | 300 |
| Total | 2,646 | 3,625 | 4,353.9 | 842 | 1,763 | 2,210 | 3,488 | 5,388 | 6,563.9 |

^{1/}Excluding States.

Table 2. -- Total funding requirements by fiscal year (FY)

| | <u>FY77</u> | FY78 | FY79 |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|----------------------------|
| Administrative ^l / | 2,646 | 3,625 | 4,353.9 |
| Programmatic <u>2</u> / | 842 | 1,763 | 2,210.0 <u>3/</u> |
| States | 354 | 837 | 825.0 ^{<u>3/</u>} |
| Total | 3,842 | 6,225 | 7,388.9 |

 $[\]frac{1}{E}$ xcluding States.

 $[\]frac{2}{\text{Contracts}}$.

 $[\]frac{2}{\text{Contracts}}$.

^{3/}NMFS Estimates.

COUNCIL STATUS

NOAA/NMFS/Council Task Force

In 1977 and 1978, problems arose from uncertainties about the Federal or non-Federal status of the Councils. In early 1978, a task force, comprised of representatives from NMFS and the Councils, was created to consider the overall problem. To provide background for this task force, a NOAA staff working group prepared a summary statement of the current status and a matrix analysis of four possible legal arrangements and their potential effects on Council operations.

On March 8, 1978, a meeting of the task force was convened by the General Counsel of NOAA. It was decided that an FCMA amendment to clarify the Councils' legal status was premature, but that efforts to resolve the problems administratively should go forward. A NOAA staff working group was charged with preparing a report summarizing current administrative interpretations, and noting inconsistencies and ambiguities that caused operational problems.

A meeting was held on September 8, 1978, with representatives from the Department of Commerce (DOC), NOAA, and NMFS legal and administrative staffs to determine how the Federal Advisory Committee Act (FACA) would be applied to the Councils. Administrative measures to facilitate Council compliance with FACA and minimize Council paper work were identified. However, it was concluded that administrative latitude with regard to FACA requirements is limited, and that despite the Councils' unique operational responsibilities compared to more traditional advisory committees, substantive relief from FACA could not be expected without legislative action.

The full report of the task force was presented at a meeting of Council Chairmen and Executive Directors in October. Councils were to submit comments on the report integrated with comments on related matters in the DOC audit report. NOAA is expected to recommend technical amendments to the FCMA in 1979 as a result of the analyses, reports, and comments.

The report contained a synthesis of significant legal opinions by NOAA, U.S. Civil Service Commission, U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Management and Budget, General Services Administration, General Accounting Office, and Internal Revenue Service--representing consensus definition of the legal status of the Councils. Opinions include:

 The Councils are Federal instrumentalities created by statute to fulfill a Federal function, that of the preparation of management plans for fishery resources in the Fishery Conservation Zone.

- The Councils are funded by Federal appropriations; therefore, use of Council funds to influence the Legislative Branch would be improper.
- Council operations are subject to the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act
 (APA), the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA),
 and the Privacy Act.
- The Federal Advisory Committee Act applies to the Councils, to their Advisory Panels, and to their Scientific and Statistical Committees.
- 5. Council members and administrative staff are not Federal employees in the sense of 5 U.S.C. 2105 (not subject to the supervision of the Secretary of Commerce in their day-to-day activities). The staff of the Councils are likewise not Federal employees, because they are subject only to the supervision of the Council members.
- Council members and administrative staff generally have the protection from individual liability as Federal employees.
- Council members and administrative staff are subject to Federal criminal statutes covering bribery and conflicts-of-interest, and the Federal regulations based thereon.
- 8. Councils have both advisory and operational roles and have some degree of independence from the Secretary.
 - U.S. Department of Commerce (DOC) Audits

In 1978, the Office of Audits, Office of the Secretary of Commerce, completed an audit of the administration of fiscal year (FY) 1977 grants awarded by NOAA to the eight Regional Fishery Management Councils, and Council operations between January 1977 through May 1978. The auditors examined pertinent laws, regulations, policies, and procedures, reviewed various administrative records, and interviewed appropriate NOAA officials. The audit was performed at the eight Council headquarters offices, at the NMFS headquarters, and at the NOAA headquarters.

Although each of the eight Councils had unique operational problems, auditors found deficiencies that were common to all Councils. Some deficiencies resulted from inadequate guidance from NOAA/NMFS; others were attributable to insufficient administrative experience and expertise of the Council staffs. In general, auditors recommended that Council staffs be made Federal, and that NOAA/NMFS provide all administrative and technical support through existing agency (NOAA/NMFS) systems.

NOAA/NMFS has acknowledged the need for more coordinated, comprehensive guidance to all Councils. However, NOAA/NMFS does not agree that the Council staffs should become Federal. NOAA/NMFS believes that Congress intended the Councils to have a sufficient degree of autonomy to function as public forums. In response to auditors' recommendations, NMFS plans to improve guidance given to Councils and ensure consistency with Federal funding guidelines. Standardized guidelines are being developed, and will be used to revise the Council Operations Manual.

General Accounting Office (GAO) Audits

Two GAO audits involving the Councils took place in 1978:

- --In response to a joint request from the House Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries and its Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and Environment, GAO assessed the progress and problems in fishery management under the FCMA. This audit emphasized the activities of five of the Councils: New England, Mid-Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, Pacific, and North Pacific.
- --In response to a request from Senator Bob Packwood of Oregon, GAO compiled information on the Pacific Council's policies to fulfill FCMA goals. The request was made, because various fishing interests voiced concern about the data used to support Council decisions in its ocean salmon fishery maangement plan.

Appropriate action will be taken on the conclusions and recommendations after final reports are reviewed.

FCMA AMENDMENTS

Considerable effort was directed by NOAA, NMFS, and the Councils to identify and evaluate issurs appropriate for consideration as amendments to the FCMA in 1978, but no amendment package was presented to the 2nd session of the 95th Congress. A Marine Fisheries Advisory Committee (MAFAC) subcommittee meeting on March 2-3 recommended 14 of 40 proposed amendments. However, MAFAC members took no action on the recommendations at their May 3-4 meeting. Most members agreed that the FCMA in its present form needed further testing. A new assessment was under way at the end of 1978.

LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE FCMA

Fishermen's Protective Act

Amendments to the Fishermen's Protective Act (Public Law 95-376, September 18, 1978) provide for compensation to American fishermen for certain damages or losses occurring in the U.S. Fishery Conservation Zone (FCZ). Payments to fishermen will be made from the Fishing Vessel and Gear Damage Compensation Fund established by the above Act. The primary source of income for the fund is a surcharge (not to exceed 20 percent) on foreign fishing fees assessed each year under the FCMA.

Regulations on the surcharge, published in the <u>Federal Register</u> (43 FR 59507) on December 21, 1978, became effective on January 1, 1979. The regulations established a surcharge of 20 percent, one-half of which (10 percent) was collected when the calendar year 1979 poundage and permit fees were paid by foreign nations. This resulted in the collection of 1.4 million dollars.

FCMA Reauthorization and Joint Venture Regulations

Amendments to the FCMA (Public Law 95-354, August 28, 1978) authorize fiscal year (FY) 1979 appropriations to carry out the FCMA and provide for the regulation of foreign fish processing vessels in the U.S. FCZ. Specifically, the amendments:

- Authorize a \$30 million appropriation for U.S. Department of Commerce for FY 1979.
- Make it clear that it is the intent of Congress to encourage the development of underutilized fisheries by the entire U.S. fishing industry, both harvesters and processors.
- Give preference to U.S. fish processors of U.S. harvested fish.
- 4. Authorize the Secretary of Commerce to allow U.S. fishermen to transfer at sea to foreign fishing vessels only the excess fish which she has determined will not be utilized by U.S. fish processors. The foreign vessels must have a permit authorizing the receipt of the fish. U.S. fishermen are prohibited from making any transfer without such permit.
- 5. Provide that fishery management plans promulgated pursuant to the FCMA must include a finding with respect to the capacity of, and extent to which, domestic processing facilities, on an annual basis, will process fish harvested by U.S. vessels.

6. Require the Secretary of the Treasury, in cooperation with the Secretaries of Commerce and State, to submit an annual report to the Congress and the President setting forth (a) a list, by species, of all allocations made to foreign nations by the Secretary of State; (b) all permits issued to foreign nations by the Secretary of Commerce; and (c) all tariff and nontariff trade barriers imposed by these foreign nations on the importation of such species from the United States.

MAJOR LITIGATION

Washington Trollers Association v. Kreps

This case was filed in June 1978 as a second amendment to a complaint that had been filed in 1977 by commercial ocean salmon trollers. The complaint, filed in the District Court for the Western District of Washington, challenges the 1978 Fishery Management Plan (FMP) for the Commercial and Recreational Salmon Fisheries off the Coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California. Plaintiffs allege that the plan violates several provisions of the FCMA, including the National Standards, and the Guidelines in 50 CFR 602, issued by the Secretary. Plaintiffs also allege procedural improprieties on the part of the Secretary in approving the plan, and unlawful promulgation of emergency regulations. Both plaintiffs and defendants have filed briefs and cross motions for summary judgment. A decision is expected in early March.

Ferrara v. United States

Plaintiffs were New England fishermen who had received notices of violation of catch limitation regulations implementing the Atlantic Groundfish FMP. Plaintiffs alleged NOAA exceeded its authority in implementing the plan, because it had not made the required investigations "to determine the social impact, the environmental impact, and economic impact" caused by the quotas in the FMP. The Federal District Court for the District of Massachusetts dismissed the complaint, because plantiffs had not exhausted their administrative remedies.

Sea Harvest v. Kreps

Plaintiffs who are participants in the surf clam fishery challenge the regulations which implement the Surf Clam and Ocean Quahog FMP. They allege that the regulations violate several of the National Standards of the Act (FCMA, sec. 301(a)). They claim that the methods of testing the surf clam population were not based on the best scientific information available, that the effort

limitations in the regulations impose an unlawful economic hardship by forcing the surf clam boats and processors to work inefficiently, and that the plan is calculated to drive a substantial portion of the surf clam fleet and processors out of business or out of the industry. Motions for summary judgment have been filed in the Federal District Court for the District of New Jersey.

Maine v. Kreps, II

The State of Maine sued in August 1977, claiming that regulations issued by the Secretary of Commerce on the preparation and operation of fishery management plans by the New England Council were contrary to the FCMA. In particular, Maine challenged the validity of 50 CFR sec. 602.2 regulations which interpret the National Standards. In October 1978, Judge Gignoux, U.S. District Court for Maine, granted the Federal Government's motion for summary judgment and denied a similar motion by the plaintiff.

Tom Lazzio Fish Company v. Kreps and Pacific Seafood Processors Association v. Kreps

In May 1978, the case of Tom Lazzio Fish Company v. Kreps was filed in the U.S. District Court, Washington, D.C., and the case of Pacific Seafood Processors Association v. Kreps was filed in U.S. District Court, Seattle, Washington. Both cases challenged the Secretary's "Policy Statement" issued that month concerning issuance of fishing permits to foreign processing vessels that desired to receive fish at sea from U.S. harvester vessels (so-called "joint-ventures"). Plaintiffs claimed that fish received from U.S. vessels should be counted against foreign quotas, that the Secretary should provide a preference to U.S. fish processors, and that the policy statement was issued in violation of the Administrative Procedures Act. In June 1978, U.S. Magistrate Weinberg in Seattle denied an application by plaintiffs in the Pacific Seafood Processors case for a temporary restraining order enjoining the Secretary from taking action on the foreign vessel permits. These cases were essentially mooted in August 1978 when the Congress enacted Public Law 95-354, which establishes specific procedures for considering U.S. harvesting and processing capacity and expected performance when the Secretary considers "joint venture" permit applications. (See FCMA Reauthorization and Joint Venture Regulation, page 4).

FISHERIES RESEARCH AND DATA COLLECTION

For many years, NMFS (and its predecessor, the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries) has had a comprehensive program of research to develop a better understanding of marine fisheries resources. It has routinely assessed the status of the various fishery species and stocks, carried out surveys to explore and develop new fishing areas, studied the biological makeup of aquatic animals, and undertaken extensive analyses of the commercial and recreational catches to determine trends in abundance, recruitment, and population structure.

Because of the FCMA, NMFS now has a mandated responsibility to maintain a comprehensive program of fisheries research. Accurate information on fishery resources is essential for the eight Councils to develop successful fishery management plans. NMFS gives research information and assistance to the Councils in a variety of ways:

- Provides knowledgeable fishery scientists as members on scientific and statistical committees.
- Assists with NMFS personnel in the plan drafting process.
- Conducts specific resource assessment cruises to determine the stock strength of selected species.
- 4. Analyzes past and current data on resources to assure compliance with the national FCMA standard that specifies "the best scientific" information available.
- Develops predictive models to determine maximum sustainable yield (MSY) of selected species.
- Monitors the fishing effort (both commercial and recreational) on the resources of concern.
- Conducts biological research to determine the needs of the individual animals (i.e., behavior, ecology, genetics, life history, physiology).
- Undertakes programs to identify the effect of oceanographic conditions (changes) on the status of stocks.
- Maintains close liaison with Council staffs to assure that information available in NMFS laboratories is available for transfer to the plan drafting personnel.

Although there is a generally accepted shortage of adequate scientific information about most species, most knowledge about marine resources has been developed by and is available from the NMFS research centers. NMFS intends to continue to be responsive to the needs of the Councils, and to modify research programs to provide the best and most up-to-date scientific information attainable.

Socioeconomic Data Needs

On January 25-26, 1978, representatives of the Councils, NMFS, and NOAA's Office of Sea Grant met to discuss economic and social data needs and problems in fishery management, and to develop a strategy to address those needs and problems. The meeting resulted in a report that presents several recommendations relating to socioeconomic data policy, planning, collection, management, and standards. The Assistant Administrator for Fisheries (NMFS) approved these recommendations. As a result of the recommendations, in September 1978, NMFS initiated the development of a 5-year plan for collecting socioeconomic data. The plan will indicate which data should be collected on a regional basis and which should be collected on a national basis, and will describe the mechanisms for collecting data. The plan is being developed in cooperation with the Councils, Interstate Fisheries Commissions, several Federal Government agencies, private conservation organizations, and industry trade associations. The data plan is to be completed by July 1979.

In addition, NMFS has contracted to: (1) determine the types of commercial and recreational socioeconomic data required to prepare fishery management plans; (2) document the kinds of socioeconomic information that are now available; and (3) develop a socioeconomic data locator that will contain descriptions of the kinds of information now available. The information on data needs and availability will be a major input to the 5-year data collection plan.

Confidentiality of Statistics

Section 303(d) of the FCMA requires that any statistics submitted by the Secretary by any person in compliance with a fishery management plan shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed "...except when required under court order." These statistics can be made public in summary or aggregate form which does not disclose the identity of any person or business. The Act directs the Secretary to develop the necessary procedures to preserve the confidentiality of such statistics and issue regulations. Proposed regulations for this purpose were announced in the Federal Register, January 9, 1978.

NOAA General Counsel determined that it is not a violation of Federal law to disclose confidential statistics collected under the Act to members of a Council. This determination is reflected in the proposed regulations.

NOAA General Counsel also has determined that States may collect FCMA statistics if a contract is instituted that establishes State employees as special Federal employees to collect data. As Federal agents, State employees are subject to 18 U.S.C. 1905 which is the primary Federal statute imposing a criminal penalty for disclosure of confidential information that is not otherwise authorized by law. A State can keep nonaggregate data which it has collected only if the State has a confidentiality statute consistent with the Federal statute, and law if the State has independent authority in State law to collect such data. NMFS has signed two State agreements (California and North Carolina) incorporating the confidentiality clause for statistics collection.

Limited Entry

The Institute for Marine Studies at the University of Washington and NMFS cosponsored a national workshop and conference to consider limited entry in fisheries management. Technical experts in anthropology, biological sciences, economics, fisheries management, law, and political science attended the workshop in May 1978. The participants prepared papers in their technical area on the influence of limited Synopses of these papers were discussed at the larger conference meeting held in July 1978. At the-conference, technical experts, delegations from the Regional Fishery Management Councils, State and inter-State fishery management personnel, members of the fishing industry, and the general public participated in a thorough discussion of the issues involved in limited entry. The report of the workshop and conference will contain the technical papers and syntheses of the conference discussions.

NMFS has since developed a set of guidelines to consider limited entry in fishery management plans. These guidelines are in the final stages of review.

Automated Data and Collection Systems

NMFS has taken action to automate the handling of data and information required to carry out its responsibilities under the FCMA. The following automated systems for handling data and information are in various stages of development:

- Catch and Allocation Monitoring System (CAMS) records, stores, and makes available data on catch allocations to foreign nations and on the amount of different species caught weekly in different fishing areas by foreign countries.
- Enforcement Management Information System (EMIS) handles data collected on sightings, boardings, and violations of foreign fishing vessels.
- Plans and Regulations Tracking System (PARTS) tracks individual fishery management plans as they progress from Councils through an

- extensive review process involving the public, NMFS, NOAA, the U.S. Department of Commerce, and the U.S. Department of State.
- 4. Administrative Record Indexing System (ARIS) accounts for all documents used to develop a fishery management plan.

The first two systems (EMIS and CAMS) are in operation; the latter two systems (PARTS and ARIS) are in early stages of development.

STATE/FEDERAL FISHERY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM AND THE FCMA

In recognition of State responsibility for fisheries management within the territorial sea, and as a complementary activity to the FCMA, NMFS administers and supports the State/Federal Fishery Management Program (SFFMP). The following activities show SFFMP importance in fulfilling the requirements of the FCMA:

- 1. Under the SFFMP, a comprehensive management plan for American lobster was completed. The plan was submitted to the New England and Mid-Atlantic Councils for endorsement and submission to the Secretary of Commerce for implementation in the U.S. FCZ. The plan also was submitted to the lo concerned coastal States (Maine through Virginia) for implementation in territorial waters.
- 2. At the request of the Mid-Atlantic Council, a new initiative to develop a fishery management plan for fluke (summer flounder) was started under the SFFMP in the northeast region. Primary responsibility for development has been contracted to the State of New Jersey. The resultant plan will be in accordance with National standards prescribed in the FCMA. The fluke plan is scheduled to be completed in fiscal year 1980.
- 3. In September 1978, a cooperative agreement between NMFS and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDF&G) was established for exchange and confidentiality of fisheries data, information, and statistics. The State/Federal Steering Committee, a SFFMP entity comprised of the NMFS Southwest Region and Center Directors and the CDF&G Director, achieved this agreement.
- 4. In December 1978, an agreement that set a precedent between NMFS, the U.S. Coast Guard, and the CDF&G was established to enforce jointly marine fishery laws within the State's territorial waters and in the contiguous U.S. FCZ. This is the first program in the Nation combining Federal and State law enforcement services under the FCMA. The State/Federal Steering Committee achieved this agreement.

FISHERY MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES

Preparation, approval, and implementation of fishery management plans (FMP's) constituted the major fishery management activities for 1978. Management plans, upon which regulations are based, are of two types. Preliminary fishery management plans (PMP's), prepared by the Secretary and directed only to foreign fishermen, provide temporary conservation and management measures pending the preparation of fishery management plans. FMP's are comprehensive plans prepared, on a fishery-by-fishery basis, by the respective Councils, and are directed to both foreign and domestic fishermen.

Governing International Fishery Agreements (GIFA's)

Conclusion of a Governing International Fishery Agreement (GIFA) with the United States enables fishermen of a foreign nation to be eligible for allocations of surplus fish stocks in the U.S. FCZ but does not guarantee such allocations. Foreign vessels with allocations must apply for and receive permits issued by the United States and comply with applicable U.S. regulations when operating in the U.S. FCZ.

One additional Governing International Fishery Agreement (GIFA) entered into force in calendar year 1978, bringing the total number of such agreements concluded since passage of the FCMA to 12. GIFA's have been concluded with the following: Bulgaria, Cuba, the European Economic Community, the German Democratic Republic, Japan, Mexico, Poland, Republic of Korea, Romania, Spain, Taiwan, and the U.S.S.R. The following countries have also expressed interest in entering into GIFA's with the United States: Denmark (on behalf of the Faroe Islands), Portugal, and Venezuela.

Reciprocal Fisheries Agreement

Canadian access to the U.S. FCZ and U.S. access to the Canadian zone continue to be addressed in the context of the U.S.-Canada maritime boundary and resource negotiations.

The Act of July 1, 1978, Public Law 95-314, implemented the Reciprocal Fisheries Agreement of 1978 between the United States and Canada, waiving various requirements of the FCMA to permit Canadian fishermen to continue fishing off the coasts of the United States as long as Canada permitted reciprocal access for American vessels to the areas under its fishery jurisdiction. However, in early summer 1978 Canada chose not to implement the Reciprocal Fisheries

1/Superseded by FMP's in 1978. 2/Added in 1978. Agreement. In the absence of an agreement, neither country's fishing vessels (except for halibut) were permitted to cross into the zone of the other. Negotiations continue, because further efforts in 1978 to restore reciprocal fishing were unsuccessful.

Interagency Cooperation

In 1978, the U.S. Department of Commerce, together with the U.S. Department of State and the U.S. Coast Guard, participated in numerous consultations requested by foreign representatives concerning foreign fishing activities in the U.S. FCZ and U.S. regulations governing these activities. Such consultations have served increasingly as a forum for explaining various aspects of the FCMA and its implementation to foreign nations.

Preliminary Fishery
Management Plans (PMP's)

The PMP's affecting the following fisheries in 1977 continued in force in 1978:

- --Sablefish Fishery of the Eastern Bering Sea and Northeastern Pacific Bering Sea (see footnote for Northeastern Pacific Bering Sea)
- --Trawl Fisheries (pollock, etc.) and Herring Gillnet Fishery of Eastern Bering Sea and Northeast Pacific
- --Trawl Fisheries (hake, jack mackerel, etc.) of Washington, Oregon, and California
- --Seamount Groundfish (armorheads and alphonsins) Fishery of the Pacific
- --Trawl Fishery of the Gulf of Alaska (pollock, atka mackerel, etc.) 1/
- -- Snail Fishery of the Eastern Bering Sea
- --King and Tanner Crab Fisheries of the Eastern Bering Sea_/
- --Mackerel Fishery of the Northwestern Atlantic
- -- Squid Fisheries of the Northwestern Atlantic
- --Foreign Trawl Fisheries (misc. groundfish) of the Northwestern Atlantic
- -- Hake Fisheries of the Northwestern Atlantic
- --Shrimp of the Eastern Bering Sea and the Gulf of Alaska
- --Atlantic Billfishes and Sharks $\frac{2}{}$

Adjustments were made during the year to four PMP's. Technical amendments based on reassessments of U.S. capacity resulted in increased allocations for foreign fishermen in (1) the Gulf of Alaska (groundfish) and (2) the Eastern Bering Sea trawl fisheries (selected groundfish), (3) the Northwestern Atlantic squid fisheries, and (4) the Northwestern Atlantic hake fisheries. The Gulf of Alaska Trawl Fishery PMP was additionally amended to close certain areas to foreign fishing.

A summary of "foreign fishing" policy/regulations published in the <u>Federal Register</u> appears on pages 17 through 19 of this report.

Permits

Although the number of vessels for which applications were submitted for fishing in 1978 decreased by 43 from the 1977 figures, the number of permits issued increased by 18, indicating that fewer applications were rejected, withdrawn, or disapproved. However, the increased number of permits does not indicate higher levels of foreign fishing, for two reasons: (1) permits were issued to 90 vessels in the Atlantic billfish and sharks fishery in 1978, a fishery for which permits were not required in 1977; and (2) more permits were issued to support vessels in 1978 than in 1977. The number of permits issued for 1978 to fishing vessels (as distinguished from support vessels) decreased by 24. See tables 3 and 4 for information about permits issued and vessels permitted to fish by fishery. See table 5 for 1978 information on applications/ permits.

Fees

Foreign governments paid over \$12 million in poundage and vessel fees in 1978 (see table 6). Slightly more than \$3 million of the sum was refunded at the end of 1978, because the foreign fishermen were unable to harvest fully the allocated resources. The fee schedule for 1978 was essentially the same as the one for 1977, except that the charge of \$200 per vessel in a non-retention fishery was added in 1978, and the poundage fee for 1978 was based on landing data for 1976.

As a result of suggestions to change the foreign fee schedule, NMFS sponsored a technical workshop in Washington, D.C., on June 22-23, 1978, to consider the following questions:

- 1. What should be the objective of foreign fees?
- 2. What is the appropriate level of foreign fees?
- 3. How should the agreed level of foreign fees be achieved?

The participants included representative from the academic community, the Councils, foreign governments, industry, and NMFS. The workshop was held to develop a rationale for a revised foreign fee schedule in 1980. A compilation of the workshop papers will be available in 1979.

Enforcement Regime

Foreign fishing within the U.S. FCZ is controlled principally by area and season closures, gear restrictions, and catch quotas expressed by limitation on quantity and/or effort. Many of these restrictions were in force before the effective date of the FCMA as a part of treaty agreements; however, lack of sanctions for non-compliance had made them marginally effective. See tables 7 and 8 for information about FCMA violations and enforcement activities in 1978.

Foreign Fishing Vessel Observer Program

The FCMA authorizes the placement of U.S. observers aboard foreign vessels that fish within the U.S. FCZ. While on board foreign vessels, observers estimate the quantity of fish harvested and sample the catch to determine species composition. This information is then used to determine compliance with fishery quotas and accuracy of exporting by foreign fishermen. Observers also monitor compliance with fishery regulations and report to authorized enforcement officials activities believed to be in violation of regulations. Observers also collect biological data on selected species. These data are available to NMFS scientists who use them to supplement their other stock assessment efforts.

The cost of this program is borne by the foreign participants in FCMA-regulated fisheries. Billings to foreign participants for 1978 totaled \$1,511,484. See table 9 for other information about the program.

Joint Ventures

Permit applications were received in 1977 from foreign fishing companies proposing to use foreign vessels to purchase, process, and transport fish caught by U.S. fishermen. No action was taken on these applications in 1977, because of the need to evaluate the importance and long-range consequences of the policy alternatives. The applications were resubmitted in the beginning of 1978.

Following the 1977 public hearings, consideration by the Marine Fisheries Advisory Committee (MAFAC), and extensive NOAA review of these alternatives, an interim policy was proposed and published in the Federal Register on February 8, 1978. This policy provided that foreign "joint venture" applications be approved only when the capability

and intent of the U.S. fishing industry to harvest fish exceeded the capability and intent of the U.S. processors to process that fish.

Analysis of the comments received, and further review of the legal and policy issues involved, led NOAA to conclude that such a "preference" policy lacked clear legislative authority, because the policy was based on factors not directly related to conservation and management of the resource and the requirements of the FCMA.

Accordingly, on May 12, 1978, NOAA published in the <u>Federal Register</u> a policy statement that permitted receipt of U.S. fish by foreign vessels if the application and activities of the foreign vessels met the conservation and management requirements of the FCMA and other applicable law.

See table 9 for information about the permits issued.

On August 28, the President signed Public Law 95-354. The law amends the FCMA to require FMP's to specify the capacity and extent to which U.S. fish processors have, and will use, their capacity to process all U.S. harvested fish from each fishery. The law restricts the amount of U.S. harvested fish that may be received by permitted foreign fishing vessels to that portion of the U.S. harvest of the optimum yield of each fishery that will not be used by U.S. fish processors.

On October 20, NOAA proposed amendments to 50 CFR Part 602, Guidelines for the Development of Fishery Management Plans, to implement provisions of Public Law 95-354. At the same time, NOAA published in the Federal Register preliminary determinations of the Consistency of existing 1978 "joint venture" permits with Public Law 95-354. Comments on the proposed amendments and the preliminary determinations were under review at the end of the year.

Joint venture policy and regulations published in the <u>Federal</u> <u>Register</u> during 1978 are summarized below:

- --43 FR 5398 (February 8, 1978) Interim policy on consideration of applications for foreign vessels to purchase fish from U.S. vessels. (See 42 FR 30875.)
- --43 FR 20532 (May 12, 1978) Policy statement on U.S./foreign ventures within the U.S. Fishery Conservation Zone. (See 42 FR 30875 and 43 FR 5398.)
- -- 43 FR 49023 (October 20, 1978) Proposed amendments to regulations to require FMP's to contain certain information that is required by Public Law 95-354, an amendment to the FCMA.
- --43 FR 49032 (October 20, 1978) Solicitation of public comments on preliminary determi-

nation of consistency of 1978 fishing permits to receive U.S. harvested Gulf of Alaska pollock and Pacific hake.

FISHERY MANAGEMENT PLANS (FMP'S)

By the end of 1978, seven FMP's were in place. In addition, separate FMP's for Atlantic mackerel, Atlantic squid, and butterfish had been completed by the Mid-Atlantic Council and sent to the Secretary for review. The North Pacific Council had completed and sent the Secretary FMP's to review for high seas troll salmon of Alaska and halibut off the coast of Alaska. The halibut FMP may replace the management regime of the Pacific Halibut Commission in the U.S. FCZ; the United States has given notice of intent to withdraw from the Commission on April 1, 1979.

The following is a brief descriptive inventory of the seven FMP's in effect at the end of 1978. A list of <u>Federal Register</u> citations for the actions taken to <u>implement each FMP</u> appears on pages 19 through 22 of this report.

Atlantic Groundfish (Cod, Haddock, and Yellowtail Flounder) (New England Council)

The history of management in this fishery since the FMP first took effect in March 1977 has been a series of rapid emergency actions, each designed to address short-term problems. The FMP had not anticipated the rapid influx of new vessels into the fishery, high demand for groundfish in the marketplace, or generally favorable weather during the year, each of which exerted additional pressure on the fishery. The management system, as reflected in the emergency regulations of July 19, 1978, was designed by the Council to limit the amount of fish landed through quarterly quotas, annual vessel class allocations, weekly trip limits, gear limitations, closed areas, and closures when specified quotas were reached. Despite these limitations, several annual quotas were reached after only nine months of fishing. Consequently, the 1979 fishing year was adjusted to begin on October 1, 1978. By the end of 1978 (the first quarter of the 1979 fishing year), several of the vessel class quotas had been exceeded, and adjustments were necessary for subsequent quarters to avoid exceeding optimum yield.

Table 3. -- Foreign fishing under FCMA, vessels permitted to fish by fishery (1978)

| Number of permits issued Fishing vessels Support vessels | | Total |
|--|-----|--|
| | | |
| 90 | 0 | 90 - Atlantic Billfishes and Sharks (ABS) |
| 411 | 224 | 635 - Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands (BSA) |
| 23 | 113 | 136 - Crab (Bering Sea) (CRB) |
| 156 | 222 | 378 - Gulf of Alaska Groundfish (GOA) |
| 138 | 112 | 250 - Northwest Atlantic Ocean (NWA) |
| 26 | 142 | 168 - Sablefish (Gulf of Alaska) (SBL) |
| 1 | 0 | 1 - Seamount Groundfish (Western Pacific) (SMT) |
| 20 | 94 | 114 - Snails (Bering Sea) (SNA) |
| 99 | 75 | 174 - Washington, Oregon, California Trawl (WOC) |

Table 4. -- Foreign fishing under FCMA, permits issued (1978)

| | Total | Permits | Used | | By Fis | hery |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|
| | permits issued $rac{1}{L}/$ | Fishing | Support | | Fishing | Support |
| Nation | issued1/ | Vessels | Vessels | Fi sh ery | Vessels | Ve s sels |
| Euro. Econ. Comm. | | | | | | |
| Fed. Rep. of Germany | 1 | 1 | 0 | NWA | 1 | 0 |
| Italy | 17 | 17 | 0 | NWA | 17 | 0 |
| ther Nations | | | | | | |
| Bulgaria | 3 | 1 | 2 | NWA | 1 | 2 |
| Japan | 590 | 444 | 146 | ABS | 90 | 0 |
| | | | | BSA | 300 | 146 |
| | | | | CRB | 23 | 113 |
| | | | | GOA | 43 | 139 |
| | | | | NWA | 18 | 84 |
| | | | | SBL | 23 | 138 |
| | | | | SMT | i | 0 |
| | | | | SNA | 20 | 94 |
| Mexico | 22 | 22 | 0 | GOA | 2 | 0 |
| | | | | NWA | 20 | 0 |
| Poland | 17 | 12 | 5 | GOA | 8 | 3 |
| | | | | NWA | 4 | 2 |
| | | | | WOC | 8 | 3 |
| Rep. of Korea | 22 | 15 | 7 | BSA | 12 | 5 |
| | | | | GOA | 12 | 7 |
| | | | | SBL | 3 | 4 |
| Romania | 1 | 1 | 0 | NWA | 1 | 0 |
| Spain | 51 | 51 | 0 | NWA | 51 | 0 |
| Taiwan | 9 | 8 | 1 | BSA | 8 | 1 |
| | | | | GOA | 0 | 1 |
| U.S.S.R. | 212 | 116 | 96 | BSA | 91 | 72 |
| | | | | GOA | 91 | 72 |
| | | | | NWA | 25 | 24 |
| | | | | WOC | 91 | 72 |
| Total | 945 | 668 | 257 | | | |

^{1/}The sum of total permits issued is less than sum of fishery figures because of permits issued for two or more fisheries.

Table 5. -- Foreign fishing under FCMA, status of applications/permits (1978)

(Numbers indicate vessels for which applications have been submitted)

| Nation | Submitted | Rejected1/ | Withdrawn | Disapproved2/ | Permits issued |
|--|-------------|------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Euro. Econ. Comm.: Fed. Rep. of Germany | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| France | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Ireland | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Italy | 22 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 17 |
| Other nations: Bulgaria | 14 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 3 |
| Cuba | 127 | 84 | 43 | 0 | 0 |
| German Dem. Rep. | 26 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 0 |
| Japan | 617 | 0 | 27 | 0 | 590 |
| Mexico | 56 | 0 | 34 | 0 | 22 |
| Poland | 28 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 17 |
| Rep. of Korea | 54 | 0 | 32 | 0 | 22 |
| Romania | 18 | 0 | 3 | 14 | 1 |
| Spain | 71 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 51 |
| Taiwan | 47 | 6 | 0 | 32 | 9 |
| U.S.S.R. Total | 345 1429 | 90 | 133 317 | - 0 77 | <u>212</u> 945 |

 $[\]overline{1}$ /Applications were rejected when submitted for vessels to engage in fisheries for which there was no PMP/FMP.

Table 6. -- Fishing permit fees charged for calendar year 1978

| Foreign country | Poundage fees | Permit fees | Total fees | |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| | | <u>Dollars</u> | | |
| Bulgaria | 13,646.55 | 2,867.00 | 16,513.55 | |
| Cuba | 79,478.95 | 8,122.00 | 87,600.95 | |
| Fed. Rep. of Germany | 21,298.94 | 3,183.00 | 24,481.94 | |
| Italy | 112,113.95 | 22,181.00 | 134,294.95 | |
| Japan | 6,734,540.22 | 288,655.00 | 7,023,195.22 | |
| Mexico | 282,437.97 | 13,403.00 | 295,840.97 | |
| Poland | 236,774.47 | 28,468.00 | 265,242.47 | |
| Rep. of Korea | 429,982.09 | 57,949.00 | 487,931.09 | |
| Romania | 43,825.35 | 2,681.00 | 46,506.35 | |
| Spain | 309,604.01 | 20,304.00 | 329,908.01 | |
| Taiwan | 24,018.85 | 6,377.00 | 30,395.85 | |
| U.S.S.R. | 3,693,552.22 | 324,245.00 | 4,017,797.22 | |
| Total | 11,981,273.57 | 778,435.00 | 12,759,708.57 | |

 $[\]frac{2}{A}$ Applications were disapproved when submitted for vessels to engage in fisheries for which the nation had no allocations.

Table 7. -- 1978 violations of the FCMA

| | | | NMFS Regior | IS | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| | Northeast | Northwest | Alaska | Southwest | Southeast | Total |
| Reports of violation issued: | 194 | 18 | 32 | 29 | 8 | 281 |
| Reports of violation downgraded or dismissed: | 25 | 1 | 10 | 9 | 0 | 45 |
| Notices of violation issued: | 27 | 5 | 15 | 2 | 2 | 51 |
| Notices of assessment issued: | 1 | ·o | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| Violations closed with civil penalty paid: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 8. -- FCMA enforcement during calendar year 1978

| | NMFS Regions | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------------------|--------|
| | Northeast | Northwest | Alaska | Southwest | Southeast | Total |
| Domestic sightings: | 12,086 | 6,770 | 1,916 | 790 | 6,273 ¹ | 27,835 |
| Foreign sightings: | 3,969 | 1,332 | 6,849 | 586 | 942 | 13,678 |
| Foreign boardings: | 209 | 125 | 740 | 89 | 57 | 1,220 |
| Reports of domestic violations: | 150 | 7 | | 11 | | 168 |
| Reports of foreign violations: | 194 | 18 | 32 | 29 | 8 | 281 |
| Domestic citations: | 47 | 5 | | | | 52 |
| Foreign citations: | 112 | 8 | 104 | 1 | 23 | 248 |
| Foreign seizures: | 5 | | 1 | | 4 | 10 |

^{1/}No FMP's were in effect in the Southeast Region during calendar year 1978. This figure reflects sightings of domestic vessels observed during aircraft patrols of a general law enforcement nature conducted over the FCZ. These patrols are conducted primarily to detect vessels that are not authorized to fish in the FCZ.

Table 9. -- Foreign fishing vessel observer program (1978)

| | Northeast | | Southeast | | Northwest & Alaska | | |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------|----------------------|----------|--|
| | Observer days | % of | Observer days | % of | Observer days | % of | |
| Country | Vessel days | coverage | Vessel days | coverage | Vessel days | coverage | |
| Bulgaria | <u>5</u> 7 | 71.4 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Italy | $\frac{481}{1086}$ | 44.3 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Japan | $\frac{311}{1285}$ | 24.2 | $\frac{417}{2720}$ | 15.3 | 3678 35403 | 10.4 | |
| Mexico | <u>205</u> 1159 | 17.7 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Poland | 0 | | 0 | | <u>254</u> 771 | 32.9 | |
| Rep. of Korea | 0 | | 0 | | 217 2590 | 8.4 | |
| Romania | <u>35</u> 67 | 52.2 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Spain | <u>755</u> 5367 | 14.1 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Taiwan | 0 | | 0 | | $\frac{0}{226}$ | | |
| U.S.S.R. | 260 1405 | 18.5 | 0 | | 1279 9517 | 13.4 | |
| Total | 2052 10367 | 19.8 | $\frac{\frac{417^{1}}{2720}}{\frac{417}{2720}}$ | 15.3 | <u>5428</u> 48507 | 11.2 | |

^{-/} Includes tuna longline vessels only. Data describes the number of days observers were aboard vessels in comparison to vessel days on grounds. Days fished by longline vessels were significantly less than days on grounds.

Table 10. -- Permits issued for joint ventures

| Issue date | Country/ Vessel | Amount of fish per- mitted to receive from U.S. vessels | Species | Location | Result |
|---------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| 6/9 | Republic of Korea vessels SOO GONG #51 BOOK NEUNG | Up to a total of 51,460 metric tons | Pollock (and vary- ing amounts of designated species incidental to pollock) | Gulf of Alaska | Ceased operation after receiving less than 100 metric tons |
| 8/16 | Soviet vessel SULAK | Up to a total of \$1,460 metric tons | Pollock (and vary- ing amounts of designated species incidental to pollock) | Gulf of Alaska | Did not undertake operations |
| 8/16 | Soviet vessels MYS GRINA TERNEY 18 SIEZD VLKS | Up to a total of 10,000 metric tons | Pacific hake (and varying amounts of designated species incidental to hake) | Off of California, Oregon, Washington | Ceased operation before Nov. 1 with less than 1,000 metric tons |

Atlantic Herring (New England Council)

Northern Anchovy Fishery (Pacific Council)

This FMP manages all fishing for herring 3 years of age and older in the U.S. FCZ in the North Atlantic. The herring fishery of this area has been considered to be dependent on three distinct stocks of fish, all three of which intermingle at times and are harvested together. There also have been two traditional domestic fisheries: one in summer and fall dominated by purse seine vessels, and the other in winter and spring, dominated by pair trawlers. This FMP addresses the Gulf of Maine and Georges Bank stocks, but the regulations also apply to the Nova Scotia stock when it is in the U.S. FCZ. Management measures are designed to rebuild stocks through the establishment of two separate management areas and the setting of quotas by both area and season. Regulations were issued on an emergency basis on December 20, because it was feared that unrestrained, harvest levels in the winter-spring fishery would jeopardize the Gulf of Maine stocks.

Surf Clam and Ocean Quahog Fisheries (Mid-Atlantic Council)

In 1978, the surf clam and ocean quahog fisheries operated under continuation of the 1977 FMP, which had been initiated as a result of declining resource abundance and overcapitalization in the fleet. Management measures included the application of closed areas, effort restrictions, quarterly quotas and a vessel moratorium. Despite the downward adjustment of fishing periods during some quarters, quarterly quotas for surf clams were exceeded, necessitating temporary closures of the surf clam fishery. As allowed by the FMP, the vessel moratorium was extended to November 1979.

Commercial and Recreational Salmon Fisheries
Off the Coasts of
Washington, Oregon, and California
(Pacific Council)

The 1977 FMP was the initial step in developing a long-term comprehensive plan to manage salmon stocks (primarily chinook and coho) off the coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California. This plan was changed and extended through 1978. Management measures for 1978 were intended to allow for an ocean fishery, an "inside" fishery, Treaty Indian Fishing rights, and adequate escapement for spawning. Implementation and enforcement of such a plan has relied heavily on State cooperation. To accomplish FMP objectives, salmon management areas were established with specific gear, season, and size, restrictions for the commercial troll fisheries, and specific season, size gear, and catch limits for the recreational fisheries.

This FMP addresses the problems of a transnational stock, protection of forage supplies for a large number of known or suspected predators of anchovy, utilization for reduction, human consumption, and bait for recreational fishing, and large fluctuations in spawning biomass as it related to optimum yield. The plan also takes into consideration its effect on the California brown pelican, listed as an endangered species. Management measures include area closures, separate fishing seasons, size restrictions, and allocation of percentages of harvest quotas for different segments of the industry. The plan is unique in that it provides a formula using an annual resource assessment to determine optimum yield.

> Commercial Tanner Crab Off Coast of Alaska (North Pacific Council)

This FMP, implemented on December 1, 1978, governs fishing for all tanner crab throughout the U.S. FCZ adjacent to Alaska. It supersedes the PMP for King and Tanner Crab of the Eastern Bering Sea. The major management objectives are to minimize fluctuation in stock abundance because of harvesting, to create a market for U.S. harvests, and integrate management of tanner crab stocks with those of other fisheries. The management measures, which are compatible with existing State regulations, include establishment of management areas with gear, harvest-level, season, sex, and size restrictions. An important management feature is the ability to make inseason adjustment of areas and times in which fishing may occur to prevent damage to the resources if conditions change unexpectedly. At the end of 1978, the FMP was amended to extend its operation to October 31, 1979.

Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska (North Pacific Council)

This FMP, also implemented on December 1, 1978, replaces the PMP for the Gulf of Alaska Trawl Fishery and that part of the Sablefish PMP which pertains to the Gulf of Alaska. The FMP was designed to promote conservation of the groundfish resource, allowing for maximum long-term use and productivity of the stocks, with particular reference to food production and conservation and rehabilitation of halibut stocks. The management measures establish optimum yield for major groundfish species in each of five major statistical areas. A portion of optimum yield is set aside to be allocated on a regular basis to domestic or foreign fisheries based on reassessment of U.S. harvesting capacity. Regulations establish the criteria and timing of any such release of

reserves. The flexibility provided by the "reserve" concept assures an adequate supply of fish to U.S. vessels wishing to sell U.S.-caught fish to foreign processing vessels at sea, and enables the reserve to be released during the season to foreign nations if U.S. harvest does not exceed anticipated levels.

Streamlining FMP's

Following the concern that the preparation, review, approval, implementation, and revision process for FMP's is excessively elaborate, the NOAA Assistant Administrator for Fisheries (NMFS) prepared a discussion paper proposing some alternative steps for expediting the process within the present legislative and administrative requirements. These alternatives were reviewed with Council Chairmen at their meeting in October 1978 and with the Marine Fisheries Advisory Committee (MAFAC). As a result of the discussions, another meeting was held with Council representatives in November 1978 at which the entire FMP review and implementation process was examined step by step. Five actions were agreed upon: (1) incorporate the newly issued Executive Order 12044, to improve Federal regulations, and subsequent U.S. Department of Commerce and NOAA instructions in the FMP process; (2) examine in detail the feasibility of combining the procedures for Secretarial approval under section 304 of the FCMA with those for review of proposed regulations under section 305, thereby reducing the time required when the steps are taken sequentially; (3) rewrite the time/event schedule in the light of the comments received at the meetings; (4) modify certain administrative procedures relative to printing and review of environmental impact statements; and (5) conduct a

series of Council/Regional workshops on the FMP process to explore all avenues of improvements, ensure standardization and promote full understanding. New National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) regulations, which impact on the FMP process, were promulgated on November 29, 1978. These regulations as well will need to be incorporated into any modification to the FMP process.

In 1979, when all actions are expected to be completed, a decision will be made as to whether legislative relief should be sought to simplify the process.

Enforcement Regime

U.S. vessels fishing in the U.S. FCZ in certain fisheries are regulated by the same type of restrictions that apply to foreign vessels (i.e., area and season closures, catch quotas, and gear restrictions). In 1978, seven U.S. fisheries (Atlantic groundfish, Atlantic surf clam and ocean quahog, Atlantic herring, Pacific salmon, tanner crab off coast of Alaska, Gulf of Alaska groundfish, and North Pacific anchovy) were regulated under the FCMA. Note: In the Pacific salmon fishery, the restrictions apply to commercial and recreational salmon troll fisheries off the coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California only. FCMA regulations do not apply to fishing conducted under the United States and Canadian Convention for the Protection, Preservation, and Extension of the Sockeye Salmon Fishery of the Fraser River System, as amended by the Pink Salmon Protocol. As management plans are completed, the number of regulations governing U.S. participation in U.S. FCZ fisheries will increase. See table 8 (page 13) for information about domestic FCMA violations and enforcement activities in 1978.

Notices in the FEDERAL REGISTER

The following listing is a summary of foreign fishing policy and regulations that appeared in the <u>Federal Register</u> in calendar year 1978. Throughout the entire listing of <u>Federal Register</u> notices, the following acronyms will be used:

- EIS Environmental Impact Statement
 FEIS Final Environmental Impact Statement
 FMP Fishery Management Plan
 PMP Preliminary Fishery Management Plan
 OY Optimum Yield
 TALFF Total allowable levels of foreign
 fishing
 U.S. FCZ U.S. Fishery Conservation Zone
- 43 FR 2726 (January 19, 1978) Corrections to 42 FR 60682.
- 43 FR 3292 (January 24, 1978) Proposed amendments to regulations for foreign fishing for Atlantic billfishes and sharks (see 42 FR 57716, 43 FR 3420, 3818, 11824, 32840).
- 43 FR 3420 (January 25, 1978) Proposed amendments to foreign fee schedule; adds Atlantic and Pacific sharks (except dogfish) and certain species of Pacific billfish, and exvessel prices for each (see 42 FR 30529, 54588, 43 FR 3292, 3420, 11824, 19232, 32840).
- 43 FR 3566 (January 26, 1978) Final amendment to foreign fishing regulations; provides U.S. fishermen additional method for seeking redress when fixed gear is damaged as a result of activities by foreign fishermen (see 42 FR 61471, 62926).
- 43 FR 3818 (January 27, 1978) Issuance of PMP for Atlantic Billfishes and Sharks (see 42 FR 57716, 43 FR 3292, 3420, 11824, 19232, 32840, 35736).
- 43 FR 10566 (March 14, 1978) Final regulations on foreign fishing for snow (tanner) crabs in the Bering Sea (see 42 FR 44569, 60682, 43 FR 21170, 29127, 52034, 54964, 57149, 59075).
- 43 FR 10933 (March 16, 1978) Foreign fishing, interim rule; fixed gear avoidance (see 42 FR 8813).
- 43 FR 11824 (March 22, 1978) Final rule; amends the foreign fishing regulations for billfishes and sharks in the U.S. FCZ in Atlantic Ocean, Gulf of Mexico, and Caribbean Sea (see 42 FR 57716, 43 FR 3292, 3420, 3818, 11824, 19232, 32840).
- 43 FR 15430 (April 13, 1978) Amendment of foreign fishing regulations for 1978 (see 42 FR 60682, 43 FR 39586).
- 43 FR 18382 (April 28, 1978) Foreign fishing allocations by nation for 1978 (see 42 FR 60681).

- 43 FR 19232 (May 4, 1978) Amendment to foreign fishing regulations; amendment of foreign fishing fee schedule and codification of regulations (see 43 FR 3292, 3420, 3818, 11824, 32840).
- 43 FR 27547 (June 26, 1978) Amendment to foreign fishing regulations for Gulf of Alaska trawl fishery and longlining for sablefish; gear conflict prevention between U.S. and foreign countries (see 43 FR 17013, 17242, 27550, 30065).
- 43 FR 27549 (June 26, 1978) Amendment to PMP for the Sablefish Fishery of the Eastern Bering Sea and Northeastern Pacific; to prevent gear conflicts between U.S. longline vessels and foreign nations (see 42 FR 8534, 60682, 43 FR 17243).
- 43 FR 27550 (June 26, 1978) Amendment to the PMP for the Trawl Fishery of the Gulf of Alaska (42 FR 8782); to prevent damage to fixed gear of U.S. vessels (see 42 FR 60682, 43 FR 17013, 17242, 27547).
- 43 FR 29127 (July 6, 1978) Interim final amendment to regulations for foreign fishing for snow (tanner) crabs in the Bering Sea; extends foreign fishing area (see 43 FR 10566, 21170, 52034, 54964, 57149, 59075).
- 43 FR 29949 (July 12, 1978) Amendment of foreign fishing regulations for 1978; modification of off-bottom trawls in foreign off-bottom fishery.
- 43 FR 30065 (July 13, 1978) Corrections to amendment to foreign fishing regulations (see 43 FR 27547).
- 43 FR 31183 (July 20, 1978) Proposed amendment to 1978 foreign fishing regulations, increasing allocations of short-finned squid by 5,500 metric tons and silver hake by 5,000 metric tons, and listing TALFF's for 1978; comments solicited (see 42 FR 9596, 39106, 41430, 44569, 43 FR 31186 (squid); 42 FR 10146, 39131, 44569, 60945, 43 FR 31185 (hake)).
- 43 FR 31185 (July 20, 1978) Amendment to PMP for Hake Fishery in the Northwestern Atlantic (see 42 FR 10146, 39131, 44569, 60945, 43 FR 31183).
- 43 FR 31186 (July 20, 1978) Amendment to PMP for the Squid Fisheries of the Northwestern Atlantic (see 42 FR 9596, 39106, 41430, 44569, 43 FR 31183, 35719, 55809, 59845).
- 43 FR 31374 (July 21, 1978) Proposed regulations and proposed amendments to foreign fishing regulations for billfishes and sharks in the Pacific Ocean; comments solicited (see 42 FR 37584, 43 FR 41062, 49024).
- 43 FR 32840 (July 28, 1978) Notice of public hearings on proposed amendment to FEIS/FMP for Atlantic Billfishes and Sharks (see 43 FR 3818, 35736).

- 43 FR 33776 (August 1, 1978) Proposed 1979 fee schedule for foreign fishing; request for comments (see 43 FR 57148, 59507).
- 43 FR 34510 (August 4, 1978) Proposed amendment to PMP for Trawl Fishery of Washington, Oregon, and California, raising total allowable levels of foreign fishing (TALFF) for Pacific hake by 31,000 metric tons and incidentally caught species (see 42 FR 8578, 60682, 60943, 43 FR 39524).
- 43 FR 35719 (August 11, 1978) Amendment to final regulations for short-finned squid and silver hake as proposed in 43 FR 31183 (see 43 FR 31185, 31186, 55809, 59845).
- 43 FR 35736 (August 11, 1978) Correction to 43 FR 32840 (see 43 FR 38448).
- 43 FR 35924 (August 14, 1978) Amendment to Trawl Fishery of Washington, Oregon, and California PMP regulations; amends TALFF for Pacific hake as proposed in 43 FR 34510.
- 43 FR 38448 (August 28, 1978) Correction to 43 FR 39736.
- 43 FR 39586 (September 6, 1978) Clarification of amendment to foreign fishing regulations to authorize a directed hook-and-line fishery for Pacific cod (see 43 FR 15430).
- 43 FR 41062 (September 14, 1978) Notice of withdrawal of PMP for Billfish and Oceanic Sharks in the Pacific Ocean (see 43 FR 31374, 49024).
- 43 FR 43461 (September 26, 1978) Amendment to foreign fishing regulations under the Gulf of Alaska PMP to increase TALFF for Pacific cod by 8,120 metric tons, flounder by 6,700 metric tons, sablefish by 2,200 metric tons, and squid by 300 metric tons (see 42 FR 8782, 8800, 60945).
- 43 FR 44857 (September 29, 1978) Amendment of regulations under Fishermen's Protective Act establishing fees for agreement year October 1, 1978, through September 30, 1979.
- 43 FR 46054 (October 5, 1978) Proposed amendment to foreign fishing regulations under PMP for Trawl Fisheries and Herring Gillnet Fishery of Eastern Bering Sea and Northeast Pacific revising TALFF for Pacific cod and sablefish in Bering Sea (see 42 FR 9298, 60945, 43 FR 50441, 50473, 54636, 58190).
- 43 FR 50441 (October 30, 1978) Amendment to foreign fishing regulations; revises TALFF for Pacific cod and sablefish in the Bering Sea under PMP for Trawl Fisheries and Gillnet Fishery of Eastern Bering Sea and Northeast Pacific (see 42 FR 9298, 60945, 43 FR 46054, 50473, 54636, 58190).
- 43 FR 50473 (October 30, 1978) Proposed amendment to foreign fishing regulations; increase of

- optimum yield and incremental apportionment of TALFF of PMP for Trawl Fisheries and Herring Gillnet Fishery of Eastern Bering Sea and Northeast Pacific (see 42 FR 9298, 60945, 43 FR 46054, 50441, 54636, 58190).
- 43 FR 50928 (November 1, 1978) Proposed amendment to 1979 foreign fishing fee schedule; creation of Fishing Vessel and Gear Damage Compensation Fund by imposition of 20 percent surcharge on all foreign fishing fees (see 43 FR 33776, 57148, 59507).
- 43 FR 51053 (November 2, 1978) Proposed regulations governing foreign fishing activities within U.S. FCZ relating to U.S. during 1979 and subsequent years; changes in reporting procedures, new code list for marine mammals (see 43 FR 58104, 59292, 60930).
- 43 FR 51637 (November 6, 1978) Amendment to PMP for Trawl Fishery of the Gulf of Alaska releasing to foreign fishermen a portion of reserve of certain species. Foreign fishing regulations amended to increase TALFF for those species (see 42 FR 8782, 8800, 60945).
- 43 FR 54636 (November 22, 1978) Amendment to foreign fishing regulations; increase of OY and incremental apportionment of TALFF allocated by PMP for Trawl Fisheries and Herring Gillnet Fishery of Eastern Bering Sea and Northeastern Pacific (see 42 FR 9298, 60945, 43 FR 46054, 50441, 50473, 58190).
- 43 FR 55809 (November 29, 1978) Proposed amendment to PMP for Squid Fisheries of the Northwestern Atlantic (see 43 FR 31183, 31186, 35719, 59845).
- 43 FR 57148 (December 6, 1978) 1979 fee schedule for foreign fishing; amends fee schedule for 1978 (see 42 FR 54588, 43 FR 19232, 33776, 50929, 59507, 60171).
- 43 FR 58104 (December 12, 1978) Extension of comment period for proposed foreign fishing regulations (see 43 FR 51053, 59292).
- 43 FR 58190 (December 13, 1978) Final regulation; increasing OY and incremental TALFF allocated by PMP for Trawl Fisheries and Herring Gillnet Fishery of Eastern Bering Sea and Northeastern Pacific (see 42 FR 9298, 60945, 43 FR 46054, 50441, 50473, 54636).
- 43 FR 59292 (December 19, 1978) Final regulations governing foreign fishing in U.S. FCZ for 1979 (see 43 FR 51530, 60930).
- 43 FR 59507 (December 21, 1978) Final regulations; imposes 20-percent surcharge on all 1979 foreign fishing fees paid, capitalizing Fishing Vessel and Gear Damage Compensation Fund (see 43 FR 33776, 50928, 57148, 60171).
- 43 FR 59845 (December 22, 1978) Amendment to PMP for Squid Fisheries of the Northwestern

- Atlantic; increases TALFF (see 43 FR 31183, 31186, 35719, 55809).
- 43 FR 60171 (December 26, 1978) Amendment to foreign fishing regulations; extension of payment period for poundage fees and surcharge on all fees paid for foreign fishing for 1979 (see 43 FR 57148, 59507).
- 43 FR 60930 (December 29, 1978) Final regulation on 1978 quarterly reports for foreign vessels operating in the Northwest Atlantic Ocean (see 42 FR 45551, 43 FR 51053, 59292).

The following list is a summary of FMP policies and regulations that appeared in the <u>Federal</u> <u>Register</u> in calendar year 1978.

Atlantic Groundfish (Cod, Haddock, and Yellowtail Flounder)

- 43 FR 777 (January 4, 1978) Corrections to emergency regulations for cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder (see 42 FR 42243, 65186, 43 FR 783, 6094, 8282, 8283, 9515, 13087).
- 43 FR 783 (January 4, 1978) Notice of availability of draft EIS for amendments to the FMP for Atlantic Groundfish Fisheries (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) (see 43 FR 777, 6094, 8283, 9515, 13087).
- 43 FR 3601 (January 26, 1978) Announcement of public hearing to receive comments on proposed regulations for cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder (see 42 FR 29876, 65186).
- 43 FR 6094 (February 13, 1978) Extends emergency regulations on cod, haddock, yellowtail flounder to March 31, 1978 (see 42 FR 65186, 43 FR 777, 783, 8282, 9515, 13087).
- 43 FR 8282 (March 1, 1978) Closure of the directed commercial fishery for cod on Georges Bank and in southern New England waters (see 42 FR 29877, 65186, 43 FR 777, 783, 6094, 8283, 9515, 13087).
- 43 FR 8282 (March 1, 1978) Closure of the directed commercial fishery for cod in the Gulf of Maine (see 42 FR 65186, 43 FR 777, 783, 6094, 9515, 13087).
- 43 FR 8283 (March 1, 1978) Reminder that during March, April, and May certain areas off Cape Cod and Georges Bank are closed to bottom trawling under FMP for Atlantic Groundfish Fisheries (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) (see 42 FR 29876, 65186, 43 FR 777, 783, 6094, 8282, 9515, 13087).
- 43 FR 9515 (March 8, 1978) Correction of 43 FR 8282 (Gulf of Maine cod fishery) (see 42 FR 42243, 65186, 43 FR 777, 783, 6094, 8282, 8283, 13087).

- 43 FR 11246 (March 17, 1978) Closure of cod fishery in Gulf of Maine; closure of haddock fishery (see 42 FR 65186).
- 43 FR 13087 (March 29, 1978) Notice of availability of supplement to FEIS/FMP for Atlantic Groundfish Fisheries (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) (see 42 FR 13988, 21784, 29876, 42243, 65168, 43 FR 777, 783, 6094, 8282, 8283, 9515, 13578).
- 43 FR 13578 (March 31, 1978) Interim emergency regulations and request for comments for Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) (see 42 FR 13998, 42243, 58412, 63892, 65186, 43 FR 777, 6094, 8282, 8283, 13087, 13601, 14968, 17361, 17388, 19060, 19233, 20505, 21339, 28503, 31015, 31341, 45872).
- 43 FR 13601 (March 31, 1978) Approval of amendment to FMP for Atlantic Groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) (see 43 FR 13578, 20531, 21339, 31341).
- 43 FR 14968 (April 10, 1978) Interim emergency amendment to regulations and request for comments for Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) (see 43 FR 13578, 17361, 17388, 19060, 19233, 20505, 21339, 28503, 31015).
- 43 FR 17361 (April 24, 1978) Interim emergency amendment to regulations for Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) (see 43 FR 13578, 14968, 19060, 19233, 20505, 27548, 28503, 31015).
- 43 FR 17388 (April 24, 1978) Notice of approval of an amendment to the FMP for Atlantic Groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) that revises landing restrictions for cod and haddock taken with trawl nets (see 43 FR 13578, 14968, 17361, 19060, 19233, 45872).
- 43 FR 19060 (May 3, 1978) Revision of quarterly quotas for Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) (see 43 FR 13579, 17361, 17388, 19233, 19429).
- 43 FR 19233 (May 4, 1978) Interim emergency regulations for Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) and request for comments; correction of regulations (see 43 FR 13578, 14968, 17361, 17388, 19060, 19429, 27548).
- 43 FR 19429 (May 5, 1978) New landing restrictions for Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) (see 43 FR 13578, 14968, 17361, 17388, 19060, 19233, 27548, 45872).
- 43 FR 20531 (May 12, 1978) Notice of public hearing and availability of draft supplement to FEIS for Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) (see 43 FR 23747, 31341).

- 43 FR 20505 (May 12, 1978) Emergency regulations repromulgated for Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) (see 43 FR 13578, 14968, 17361, 27548, 28503, 31015).
- 43 FR 21339 (May 17, 1978) Proposed regulations to amend existing regulations for Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) fisheries for cod and haddock establishing annual allocations for each size class or gear type of vessel (see 43 FR 13578, 13601, 20531, 31341, 32427).
- 43 FR 23747 (June 1, 1978) Amendment to public hearing notice on Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder); management plan will include discussion on draft FMP for Atlantic sea herring (see 43 FR 20519, 20531, 24885).
- 43 FR 27548 (June 26, 1978) Additional landings restrictions for Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) (see 43 FR 13578, 14968, 17361, 17388, 19233, 19429, 20505, 28503, 31015).
- 43 FR 28503 (June 30, 1978) Final regulations for Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) for 1978 (see 43 FR 13578, 14968, 17361, 20505, 27548, 31015, 45872).
- 43 FR 31015 (July 19, 1978) Emergency regulatory actions and proposed rulemaking implementing FMP amendments for Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) (see 43 FR 13578, 14968, 17361, 17388, 20505, 27548, 28503, 39108, 42764, 45872).
- 43 FR 31341 (July 21, 1978) Promulgation of final regulations to amend existing regulations for Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) fisheries for cod and haddock establishing vessel class allocations and weekly catch limitations (see 43 FR 13578, 13601, 20531, 21339, 32427, 41405, 45872).
- 43 FR 32427 (July 27, 1978) Notice of closure of cod fishery in Gulf of Maine for certain classes of vessels; have reached annual allocation (see 42 FR 65186, 43 FR 11246, 21339, 31341, 41405).
- 43 FR 39108 (September 1, 1978) Extension of emergency regulations for Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) for 45 days (see 43 FR 31015, 42764, 45872).
- 43 FR 41405 (September 18, 1978) Notice of closure of commercial cod fishing in southern New England (including Georges Bank) for certain classes of vessels; have reached annual allocation (see 43 FR 31341, 32427).
- 43 FR 42764 (September 21, 1978) Amendment to emergency regulations for FMP for Atlantic Groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) fishery for yellowtail flounder; revised landings restrictions (see 43 FR 31015, 39108, 42764).

- 43 FR 45872 (October 4, 1978) Approval of FMP amendments for Atlantic Groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) promulgated as emergency regulations; change to fishing year beginning October 1 for regulatory purposes (see 43 FR 13578, 17388, 19429, 28503, 31015, 31341, 39108, 42764, 52252, 53040, 55411, 58570).
- 43 FR 52252 (November 9, 1978) Notice of closure of commercial cod and haddock fisheries in Gulf of Maine and Georges Banks areas for certain classes of vessels (see 43 FR 45872, 53040, 58570).
- 43 FR 53040 (November 15, 1978) Emergency regulations for Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) fishery; correction to 43 FR 52252 (see 43 FR 45872, 55411, 58570).
- 43 FR 55441 (November 28, 1978) Correction to 43 FR 53040).
- 43 FR 58570 (December 15, 1978) Notice of closures for Atlantic groundfish (cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder) fishery (see 43 FR 45872, 52252, 53040).

Atlantic Herring

- 43 FR 20519 (May 12, 1978) Notice of public hearing to receive comments on the FMP and proposed regulations for the herring fishery (see 43 FR 23747, 24885).
- $43~\rm{FR}$ 24885 (June 8, 1978) Notice of public hearing on draft EIS for Atlantic Sea Herring FMP (see $43~\rm{FR}$ 20519, 23747).
- 43 FR 60474 (December 28, 1978) Approval of FMP, Emergency Regulations, and request for comments (see 43 FR 20519, 23747, 24885).

Surf Clam and Ocean Quahog Eisheries

- 43 FR 21 (January 3, 1978) Proposed regulations for surf clam fishing; request for comments (see 43 FR 6952, 7208, 19397).
- 43 FR 4029 (January 31, 1978) Emergency amendments to regulations; restricts fishing for surf clams to 2 days per week (see 42 FR 59948, 65187, 43 FR 21, 6952, 7208, 8283, 19397, 27549).
- 43 FR 6952 (February 17, 1978) Final regulations on surf clam fishing (see 42 FR 59948, 43 FR 21, 4029, 7208, 8283, 10426, 19396, 27549, 39161, 40527, 42765, 46033, 46880, 50442, 54638, 59388).
- 43 FR 7208 (February 21, 1978) Emergency amendment to surf clam regulations; reduction of fishing time (see 42 FR 59948, 43 FR 21, 4029, 6952, 8283, 19397, 27549).
- 43 FR 8283 (March 1, 1978) Announcement of public hearings to determine the procedure by which surf clam vessel owners or operators may change fishing days (see 42 FR 59948, 43 FR 21, 4029, 6592, 7208, 10426, 13581, 19396, 27549, 46033).

- 43 FR 10426 (March 13, 1978) Closure of the surf clam fishery (see 43 FR 6952).
- 43 FR 13581 (March 31, 1978) Amendment to surf clam regulations for 1978 (see 42 FR 59948, 43 FR 21, 4029, 6952, 7208, 8283, 10426, 19396, 27549, 46033).
- 43 FR 19396 (May 5, 1978) Correction to 43 13581.
- 43 FR 19397 (May 5, 1978) Notice of reduction of fishing hours for surf clams (see 43 FR 21, 4029, 6962, 7208, 8283).
- 43 FR 27549 (June 26, 1978) Notice of extension of 24-hour fishing period rule for surf clams (see 43 FR 21, 4029, 6952, 7208, 8283, 10426, 13581, 19396, 46033).
- 43 FR 39161 (September 1, 1978) Notice of public hearing to solicit comments on extending Atlantic surf clam fishery vessel moratorium (see 43 FR 6952).
- 43 FR 40527 (September 12, 1978) Amendment to regulations adjusting downward the catch quota for Atlantic surf clams (see 43 FR 6952).
- 43 FR 42765 (September 21, 1978) Final rule: Closure of area of U.S. FCZ offshore of Atlantic City, New Jersey, to surf clam fishing because of presence of small clams (see 43 FR 6952).
- 43 FR 46033 (October 5, 1978) Amendment to surf clam regulations to increase fishing time and reallocation of quota (see 43 FR 6952, 8283, 10426, 13581, 19396, 27549, 39161, 40527, 42765, 50442).
- 43 FR 46880 (October 11, 1978) Proposed amendment to regulations extending present moratorium on entry of additional vessels into surf clam fishery for 1-year period (see 43 FR 6952, 54638).
- 43 FR 50442 (October 30, 1978) Notice of reduction of fishing time in surf clam fishery (see 43 FR 6952, 7208, 8283, 10426, 19396, 27549, 39161, 40527, 42765, 46033, 50442).
- 43 FR 50442 (October 30, 1978) Notice of surf clam quota increase for fourth quarter of 1978 (see 43 FR 6952, 54252, 59388).
- 43 FR 54252 (November 21, 1978) Clarification of surf clam quota adjustment (see 43 FR 50442, 59388).
- 43 FR 54638 (November 22, 1978) Continuation of surf clam vessel moratorium for 1 year (see 43 FR 6952, 46880).
- 43 FR 59388 (December 20, 1978) Notice of closure of surf clam fishery; fourth quarter quota exceeded for 1978 (see 43 FR 6952, 50442, 54252).

43 FR 59388 (December 20, 1978) - Amendment to final regulations for surf clams; specifies amount of hours per week surf clams may be harvested for first quarter of 1979 (see 43 FR 6952).

Commercial and Recreational Salmon Fisheries Off the Coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California

- 43 FR 10426 (March 13, 1978) FEIS/FMP for Commercial and Recreational Salmon Fisheries off the Coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California commencing in 1978 (see 42 FR 6875, 43 FR 15629, 18219, 21681, 27993, 29791).
- 43 FR 15629 (April 14, 1978) Interim emergency regulations and request for comments on proposed final rulemaking for commercial and recreational salmon fisheries off the coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California (see 42 FR 6875, 43 FR 10426, 18219, 21681, 22214, 27993, 29791).
- 43 FR 18219 (April 28, 1978) Supplemental notice of proposed rulemaking for commercial and recreational salmon fisheries off the coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California (see 42 FR 6875, 37558, 43 FR 10426, 15629, 21681, 23748, 27993, 29791).
- 43 FR 21681 (May 19, 1978) Final rule; correction of regulations for commercial and recreational salmon fisheries off the coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California (see 43 FR 10426, 15629, 18219, 22214, 27993, 29791).
- 43 FR 22214 (May 24, 1978) Emergency regulations repromulgated for commercial and recreational salmon fisheries off the coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California (see 43 FR 10426, 15629, 18219, 21681, 27993, 29791).
- 43 FR 23748 (June 1, 1978) Correction to 43 FR 18219.
- 43 FR 27993 (June 28, 1978) Reaffirmation of boundary at Cape Falcon, Oregon, for management areas for commercial and recreational salmon fisheries off the coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California (see 42 FR 6875, 37558, 43 FR 10426, 15629, 18219, 21681, 22214, 29791).
- 43 FR 29791 (July 11, 1978) Final regulations implementing the FMP for Commercial and Recreational Salmon Fisheries off the Coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California for 1978 (see 43 FR 10426, 15629, 18219, 21681, 22214, 27993).

Northern Anchovy Fishery

- 43 FR 31191 (July 20, 1978) Approval of FMP for Northern Anchovy Fishery; harvest quotas for 1978-1979 season (see 43 FR 31652, 40868).
- 43 FR 31652 (July 21, 1978) Solicitation of public comments on proposed regulations implementing the FMP for the Northern Anchovy Fishery (see 43 FR 31191).

43 FR 40868 (September 13, 1978) - Promulgation of regulations for Northern Anchovy FMP (see 43 FR 31191).

Commercial Tanner Crab off Coast of Alaska

- 43 FR 21170 (May 16, 1978) FMP and proposed regulations for commercial tanner crab fishery off the coast of Alaska; comments requested (see 43 FR 10566, 29127, 52034, 54964, 57149, 59075).
- 43 FR 52034 (November 8, 1978) Proposed amendment to FMP for Commercial Tanner Crab Fishery off Coast of Alaska to extend effective date to October 31, 1979 (see 43 FR 10566, 21170, 29127, 54964, 57149, 59075).
- 43 FR 54964 (November 24, 1978) Proposed regulations for foreign fishing for tanner crabs off Alaska (see 43 FR 10566, 21170, 29127, 52034, 57149, 59075).
- 43 FR 57149 (December 6, 1978) Final regulation and implementation of FMP for Commercial Tanner Crab Fishery off Coast of Alaska (see 43 FR 10566, 21170, 29127, 52034, 54964, 59075).
- 43 FR 59075 (December 19, 1978) Final regulations applicable to foreign vessels fishing for tanner crab off Alaska (see 43 FR 10566, 21170, 29127, 52034, 54964, 57149).

Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska

- 43 FR 17013 (April 21, 1978) Proposed amendments to foreign fishing regulations for Gulf of Alaska trawl fishery and sablefish (black cod) fishery (see 42 FR 60682, 43 FR 17242, 27547, 27550, 34825, 46349).
- 43 FR 17242 (April 21, 1978) FMP for the Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fishery during 1978, and proposed regulations for domestic fishing to implement the plan; the FMP supersedes the PMP for the Gulf of Alaska Trawl Fishery, as amended, and that portion of the PMP for Sablefish of the Bering Sea and Northeastern Pacific Ocean, as amended, applicable to the Gulf of Alaska (see 42 FR 60682, 43 FR 17013, 27549, 27550, 34825, 46349, 47222, 52709, 56238).
- 43 FR 34825 (August 7, 1978) Approval of FMP for Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fishery; proposed regulations (see 43 FR 17013, 17242, 46349).
- 43 FR 46349 (October 6, 1978) Approval of amendment to FMP for Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fishery; proposed regulations (see 43 FR 17013, 17242, 27549, 27550, 34825, 50475).
- 43 FR 47222 (October 13, 1978) Approval of amendment to FMP for Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska permitting foreign longline fishermen to take entire Chirikof TALFF (and any allocated reserves) for Pacific cod in that portion of Chirikof subarea west of 157 degrees W. longitude (see 43 FR 17242, 52709, 56238).

- 43 FR 52709 (November 14, 1978) Final regulations implementing FMP for Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska (see 43 FR 17242, 47222, 56238).
- 43 FR 56238 (December 1, 1978) Final regulations implementing two amendments to FMP for Groundfish of Alaska (see 43 FR 17242, 47222, 52709, 56238).

C O U N C I L R E P O R T S

APPENDICES A THROUGH H

CALENDAR YEAR 1978 REPORT
ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE

FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT ACT OF 1976

Members of the Councils, Scientific and Statistical Committees (SSC), and Advisory Panels (AP) are listed in the appendices. Members' affiliations and/or expertise are shown as (1) Federal, (2) State fish and game, (3) recreational fish, (4) commercial fish, (5) academia, (6) consumer, and/or (7) other. "Other" is used when affiliation/expertise can not be readily categorized in the first six categories.



NEW ENGLAND COUNCIL

Voting Members

Omar G. Allvord Electric Boat Division General Dynamics Corporation Groton, Connecticut 06340 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Daniel A. Arnold Executive Director Massachusetts Inshore Draggermen's Association 460 Main Street Marshfield, Massachusetts 02050 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Theodore B. Bampton
Deputy Commissioner
Department of Environmental Protection
State Office Building
Hartford, Connecticut 06115
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Charles E. Barry
Executive Director
New Hampshire Fish and Game Department
34 Bridge Street
Concord, New Hampshire 03301
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

John Burt
Secretary-Treasurer
New Bedford Fishermen's Union
62 North Water Street
New Bedford, Massachusetts 02740
Affiliation: Commercial Fish
Office held: Secretary-Treasurer (September

Office held: Secretary-Treasurer (September 1977 to August 1978)

John M. Cronan Chief, Department of Natural Resources 83 Park Street Providence, Rhode Island 02903 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Herbert R. Drake General Manager H. R. Drake and Sons 130 Harbor Road Rye Harbor, New Hampshire 02870 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Jacob J. Dykstra
President
Pt. Judith Fishermen's Cooperative Association
Post Office Box 730
Pt. Judith, Rhode Island 02882
Affiliation: Commercial Fish
Office held: Vice-Chairman (August 1978 to

August 1979)

William G. Gordon
Regional Director
Northeast Region
National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA
Federal Building, 14 Elm Street
Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930
Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Ronald W. Green
Post Office Box 528
Rockland, Maine 04841
Affiliation:
(Term expired August 10, 1978)

Vinal O. Look Commissioner Department of Marine Resources State House Augusta, Maine 04330 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Robert H. Lowry
Richmond Townhouse Road
Carolina, Rhode Island 02812
Affiliation: Other
Office held: Secretary-Treasurer (August 1978
to present)

Henry Lyman
Publisher
Salt Water Sportsman
10 High Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Edward J. MacLeod Lipman Marina State Fish Pier Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Office held: Chairman (September 1977 to

August 1978; resigned September 30,

1978)

Harvey B. Mickelson Representative Seafood Dealers Association 26 Seventh Street New Bedford, Massachusetts 02740 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Thomas A. Norris Vice-President Old Colony Trawling Corporation Boston Fisheries Association 253 Northern Avenue, Room 205 Boston, Massachusetts 02210 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Office held: Vice-Chairman (September 1977 to

August 1978)

Francis J. O'Hara F. J. O'Hara and Sons, Inc. Tillson Avenue Rockland, Maine 04841 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Norman Olsen
Executive Director
Maine's Fishermen's Coop. Assn.
Post Office Box 4812, Downtown Station
Portland, Maine 04112
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Allen E. Peterson, Jr.
Director
Division of Marine Fisheries
100 Cambridge Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02202
Affiliation: State Fish and Game
Office held: Chairman (August 1978 to present)

Charles B. Stinson President Stinson Canning Company Prospect Harbor, Maine 04669 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Nonvoting Members

Irwin M. Alperin Executive Director Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission 1717 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20036 Affiliation: Other

George Balzer, Jr.
Special Assistant to Regional Director
Hatcheries and Fisheries Resources
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
1 Gateway Center, Suite 700
Newton Corner, Massachusetts 02158
Affiliation: Federal (Fish and Wildlife Service)

Vice Adm. Robert I. Price (TS)
Commander (Aol)
U.S. Coast Guard Atlantic Area
Governors Island
New York, New York 10004
Affiliation: Federal (Coast Guard)

Donald Yellman
Fisheries Officer
Department of State
OES/OFA/FA, Room 3214
Washington, D.C. 20235
Affiliation: Federal (State Department)

Scientific and Statistical Committee Members

W. Leigh Bridges
Assistant Director of Research
Division of Marine Fisheries
100 Cambridge Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02202
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Joseph J. Graham
Fishery Scientist
Fisheries Research Laboratory
State of Maine
West Boothbay Harbor, Maine 04575
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Marvin Grosslein Fishery Scientist Northeast Fisheries Center, NMFS Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

William Lund
Associate Professor of Biology
University of Connecticut
Marine Research Laboratory
Noank, Connecticut 06340
Affiliation: Academia

Kenneth E. McConnell
Assistant Professor
131 Woodward
Department of Resource Economics
University of Rhode Island
Kingston, Rhode Island 02281
Affiliation: Academia

Susan B. Peterson Research Associate Woods Hole Oceanographic Inst. Redfield 120 Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543 Affiliation: Academia

Sarah W. Richards Little Harbor Laboratory 69 Andrews Road Guilford, Connecticut 06437 Affiliation: Academia

Leah J. Smith
Economist and Research Associate
Woods Hole Oceanographic Inst.
Crowell House
Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543
Affiliation: Academia

Office held: Chairperson (April 1977 to present)

James Wilson
Fishery Economist
University of Maine
Department of Economics
Orono, Maine 04473
Affiliation: Academia

Advisory Panel

James D. Ackert 577 Washington Street

Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930

Expertise: groundfish, whiting, international

relations

Richard B. Allen 1735 Drift Road

Westport, Massachusetts 02790

Expertise: commercial fisherman, surf clams,

lobsters

Joseph J. Avila, Jr. 346 Fisher Road

N. Dartmouth, Massachusetts 02747

Expertise: billfish/swordfish

Robert Barlow

Post Office Box 276

Marshfield Hills, Massachusetts 02051

Expertise: inshore lobsters

Balfour Bassett

President, Canal Marine, Inc.

20 Freezer Road

Sandwich, Massachusetts 02563

Expertise: herring freezer

Stan Bayler

26 Bayberry Lane

Scarboro, Maine 04074

Expertise: groundfish-commercial, swordfish,

scallops, groundfish

David Bergson

Maine Fisheries, Inc.

Holyoke Wharf

Portland, Maine 04101

Expertise: processing plant owner operator,

redfish, whiting, international

negotiations

Edward Blackmore

Maine Lobstermen's Association, Inc.

Post Office Box 128

Stonington, Maine 04681

Expertise: lobsters

Hans Blomstrom

ADE Food Company

417 Main Street

Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930

Expertise: owner and operator; shrimp and

crab meat operator

F. N. Blount

President, Blount Seafood Corp.

383 Water Street

Warren, Rhode Island 02885

Expertise: President, Blount Seafood Corp.,

quahogs, surf clams

Brent Bradford Post Office Box 11

So. Freeport, Maine 04078

Expertise: gillnetter

Mary Ann Bradford

Post Office Box 11

So. Freeport, Maine 04078

Expertise: Maine Fishermen's Wives Association

Nino Brancoleone

2 Hesperus Circle

Magnolia, Maine 01930

Expertise: Owner and captain of an offshore

dragger, experienced in Georges

Bank and Brown's Bank

David A. Brayton, Jr.

Sakonnet Pt. Road

Little Compton, Rhode Island 02837

Expertise: surf clams, lobsters, swordfisherman

Paul Brayton

Post Office Box 235

Adamsville, Rhode Island 02801

Expertise: offshore lobsterman, swordfish

Robert M. Brieze

Hercules Fishing Products, Inc.

10 Jarvis Avenue

Fairhaven, Maine 02719

Expertise: scallop vessel owner

Robert Bruce

Apple Street

Essex, Maine 01929

Expertise: inshore dragger

John Burt

62 N. Water Street

New Bedford, Maine 02740

Expertise:

William Canning

235 Broadway, Apartment 11

South Portland, Maine 04106

Expertise: groundfish, redfish captain

Patrick L. Carroll, II

c/o Fairfield Police Department

100 Reef Road

Fairfield, Connecticut 06430

Expertise: recreational fisherman

Charles Carson

15 Hope Lane

Narragansett, Rhode Island 02882

Expertise: sportsfisherman

Benjamin Chianciola 9 Bellevue Avenue

Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930 Expertise: vessel owner operator

Joseph Codinha, Jr. 29 Ocean Avenue

Magnolia, Massachusetts 01930

Expertise: plant owner operator 40 years processing all kinds of groundfish

Mario Costa Woodbine Drive

Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360

Expertise: charter boat operator all kinds of

fishing

James Costakes General Manager, Seafood Producers' Assn. 60 North Water Street New Bedford, Massachusetts 02740 Expertise: scallops

Eugene C. Courtney
35 Cambridge Road
Woburn, Massachusetts 01801
Expertise: Wildlife Federation
representative

Joseph S. Curcuru 159 Washington Street Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930 Expertise: herring captain

Frank Cyganowski 52 Cedar Street Fairhaven, Massachusetts 02719 Expertise: tuna, herring, mackerel

Ed Dodge

Owls Head, Maine 04854

Expertise: groundfish, inshore dragger

Roy Enoksen 370 Margaret Street New Bedford, Massachusetts 02740 Expertise: scallop fisherman

Charles Follet, Jr. 17 Beach Hill Road Peace Dale, Rhode Island 02983 Expertise: menhaden, herring

Raymond Gilmore
Gilmore Fishing Pier
Hampton Beach, New Hampshire 03842
Expertise: party boat rep.

Alan D. Guimond Atlantic Offshore Fish and Lobster Association Post Office Box 438

Bristol, Rhode Island 02809 Expertise: Executive Secretary, Atlantic

Offshore Fish and Lobster Assn., billfish/swordfish Lee Harrington
Massachusetts Coastal Seafoods
Post Office Box 77
Cape Ann Industrial Park
Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930
Expertise: plant owner operator

Roland Harrington
F. E. Harding Co.
16 Fish Pier
Roston Massachuset

Boston, Massachusetts 02210

Expertise: processor

Alan G. Hill Yankee Fleet Post Office Box 589 Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930 Expertise: party boat operator

George D. Hilton Hilton's Fishing Dock 54 Merrimac Street Newburyport, Massachusetts 01950 Expertise: party boat operator

Forrest Hoxsie 75 Avice Street Narragansett, Rhode Island 02882 Expertise: swordfish spotter, groundfish

Walter Hynes Yankee Tackle, Inc. 73 Essex Avenue Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930 Expertise: recreational fisheries

Leif Jacobsen 78 Green Street Fairhaven, Massachusetts 02719 Expertise: vessel owner operator, groundfish

Charles Johnson, III South Harpswell, Maine 04079 Expertise: billfish/swordfish

Thomas F. Jordan Route 1-61 Falmouth, Maine 04105 Expertise: groundfish dragger/swordfish

Peter W. Kelly, III
40 Warren Avenue
Cape Elizabeth, Maine 04107
Expertise: groundfish-commercial, vessel
owner, retail market, lobsters

Jay Lanzillo
Post Office Box 613
Orleans, Massachusetts 02653
Expertise: Chatham, Provincetown Coop.

Bernard J. Lewis Vice President, Coastal Fisheries Post Office Box 643, Brown's Wharf Portland, Maine 04104 Expertise: processing plant owner operator Francis Lewis 96 Maplewood Avenue

Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930

Expertise: managerial processing plant; member of Gloucester Fisheries Commission

Charles J. Lincoln Post Office Box 176

Amherst, New Hampshire 03031

Expertise: lawyer 30 years, owns and operates

commercial boat

Harold Loftes 16 Tarlton Road

Wakefield, Rhode Island 02879

Expertise: pair trawler for herring and

menhaden

William Lundrigan

Port Agent, New Bedford Fishermen's Union

62 North Water Street

New Bedford, Massachusetts 02740

Expertise: practical fisherman for 30 years

Edward J. MacLeod 3 Beatrice Road

Beverly, Massachusetts 01915

Expertise: herring, whiting processing

Edward W. Malley, III 67 Border Street Scituate, Massachusetts 02060

Expertise: billfish/swordfish

Francis Manchester Post Office Box 36

Tiverton, Rhode Island 02878 Expertise: trap fisherman, dealer

Myron Marder 43 Joseph Street

No. Dartmouth, Massachusetts 02747 Expertise: owns scallop draggers

John Marletta

Laboratory Director, Biomarine Research Corp.

Post Office Box 1153

State Pier

Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930

Expertise: chemist with well rounded knowledge

of fishing industry; well versed in field of analysis pertaining to

quality control

Thomas W. Martin, III 215 High Street

South Portland, Maine 04106

Expertise: billfish/swordfish

James McCauley 72 Woodsman Trail

Wakefield, Rhode Island 02879

Expertise: vessel owner operator, mixed

groundfish

Robert McDonough 314 McKinley Road

Portsmouth, New Hampshire 03801

Expertise: President, New Hampshire Lobster and Off-Shore Fisherman's Assn., lobster

and groundfish

Robert McLellan Sunset Road

Boothbay Harbor, Maine 04538

Expertise: commercial fisherman, groundfish,

herring, pair trawling

Everett B. Mills 192 Old Harbor Road

Adamsville, Rhode Island 02801 Expertise: billfish/swordfish

Russel Nagle JOHN NAGLE CO. 33 Fish Pier

Boston, Massachusetts 02210 Expertise: groundfish processing

Howard W. Nickerson

New England Fisheries Steering Committee

Post Office Box J-4093

New Bedford, Massachusetts 02741

Expertise: Executive Director, New England Fisheries Steering Committee

Joseph Novello 38 Middle Street

Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930

Expertise: owner and captain of dragger - well

versed on the offshore fisheries of

the northwest Atlantic

Hugh R. O'Rourke

Executive Secretary, Boston Fisheries Assn., Inc.

253 Northern Avenue, Room 205 Boston, Massachusetts 02210

Expertise: Executive Secretary, Boston Fisheries

Assn., Inc.

Carroll B. Pineo Aux. 3, RFD 5

Seabrook, New Hampshire 03874

Expertise: Shore Fisheries Advisory Commission,

lobsters

Capt. B. F. Rathbun 52 Riverview Avenue

Noank, Connecticut 06340

Expertise: charter boat operator; groundfish;

active member of the 3rd District

Professional Boatman's Assn.

Lee Reilly

New Harbor, Maine 04554

Expertise: groundfish/herring

Philip H. Rhule

20 Livingston Place

Middletown, Rhode Island 02840 Expertise: billfish/swordfish

Joseph J. Roderick Bayview Road

No. Truro, Massachusetts 02652

Expertise: inshore groundfish dragger

David Roebuck Sherman Road, RD #1 Wakefield, Rhode Island 02879 Expertise: pair trawler

Russell Rohrbacker M. F. Foley Fish Co. 24 West Howell

Dorchester, Massachusetts 02125

Expertise: processor

Robert Rose 369 Essex Avenue Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930 Expertise: groundfish

Raoul Ross 140 Buckwood Drive Hyannis, Massachusetts 02601 Expertise: commercial fisherman

David Ryder 19 Locust Lane Chatham, Massachusetts 02633

Expertise: party boat, 20 years commercial

fishing

Leo Sabato Port Agent, Atlantic Fishermen's Union 120 Main Street Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930

Expertise: port agent - Fishermen's Union,

experienced in inshore and offshore fisheries of the morth Atlantic

Ralph St. Croix 19 Meadow Lane

So. Weymouth, Massachusetts

Expertise: offshore groundfish captain

Angela Sanfilippo 14 Harold Avenue

Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930

Expertise: groundfish

Charles Saunders Cundy's Harbor, Maine 04011 Expertise: commercial fisherman

Lucy Sloan National Federation of Fishermen 38 Green Street Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139 Expertise:

Conrad F. Smith 15 Bow Street Woburn, Massachusetts 01801 Expertise: recreational fisherman

Robert D. Smith BOAT DAVID D 68 Narragansett Avenue Narragansett, Rhode Island 02882 Expertise: inshore dragger

Carl Spinney 315 Essex Street Lynnfield, Massachusetts 01940 Expertise: offshore groundfish captain

Lennie Stasiukiewicz 80 E. Bacon Street So. Attleboro, Massachusetts 02730 Expertise: Manager, Pt. Judith Coop.

Robert Stetson Post Office Box 55 Rye, New Hampshire 03870 Expertise: lobster, small dragger

William F. A. Stride, Jr. President, Turner Fisheries, Inc. One Fish Pier Road Boston, Massachusetts 02210 Expertise: processor operator

Capt. Harry Swain 58 Lombard Street New Bedford, Massachusetts 02740 Expertise: vessel captain and owner

Peter Swanson Rye, New Hampshire 03870 Expertise: dragger and lobstermen's rep.

Frank Sylvia 15 Main Street Mattapan, Massachusetts 02739

Expertise: billfish/swordfish

Robert E. Taber 274 Ministerial Road, RFD Wakefield, Rhode Island 02879 Expertise: commercial fisheries, groundfish and pelagic finfish

John Wadsworth Secretary-Treasurer, 3rd District Professional Boatman's Assn., Inc. Post Office Box 90 Niantic, Connecticut 06357 Expertise:

James Warren Executive Director, Maine Sardine Council 470 No. Main Street Post Office Box 337 Brewer, Maine 04412 Expertise: Executive Director, Maine Sardine Council

William S. Webber Executive Secretary, Gloucester Fisheries Comm. City of Gloucester, City Hall, Dale Avenue Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930 Expertise:

Christopher M. Weld National Coalition for Marine Conservation, Inc.

100 Federal Street

Boston, Massachusetts 02110

Expertise: recreational fisherman

Chester Westcott 91 Sand Hill Cove Road Narragansett, Rhode Island 02882

Expertise: billfish/swordfish Jack B. Westcott

532 Sand Hill Cove Road Narragansett, Rhode Island 02882 Expertise: scup butterfish

William D. Whipple

President, High Seas Corp.

State Pier

Fall River, Massachusetts 02721 Expertise: President, High Seas Corp.

Robert Williams Burnt Cove

Stonington, Maine 04681

Expertise: lobsters, inshore dragging, finfish

fishing

Administrative Staff

Spencer Apollonio, Executive Director

G. Paul Draheim, Deputy Executive Director

Patricia M. Pelczarski, Executive Secretary

Judy J. Ring, Secretary

Lars O. Vidaeus, Senior Economist

Guy D. Marchesseault, Senior Biologist

Howard J. Russell Jr., Biologist

Der-Hsiung Wang, Economist

Louis Goodreau, Statistician

| FUND | ING AND SUPPORT | - FISCAL YEAR 1978 | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Administrative costs Direct Labor | \$282,694 | Programmatic costs (by FMP) Scallops | \$ 20,0 56 | |
| Benefits | 37,980 | Ocean perch | 9,610 | |
| Travel | 90,327 | Pollock | 6,770 | |
| Contracts-Operations | 101,172 | Red hake | 7,400 | |
| State Admin. Support | 108,147 | Red crab | 4,800 | |
| All Other | 26,792 | General species | 11,837 | |
| Total | \$647,122 | Total | \$60,473 | |
| Staff support donated or provided (in person years) | | | | |
| Fed | deral | | | |
| State 0 | | | | |
| Pr | ivate | 0_ | | |

NEW ENGLAND COUNCIL

MEETINGS

Council

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|--|--|------------------------------------|
| January 18-19, 1978 Peabody, Massachusetts | Herring - Oversight Committee Report. U.S./Canadian Negotiations - Status. Optimum Yield - Committee Report. Observer Program. Groundfish Plan 1978 - Management Strategies. Foreign Fishing Permits - Approval. | open |
| February 14-15, 1978 Peabody, Massachusetts | Groundfish - Oversight Committee Report. Groundfish - Consideration of Oversight. Committee Recommendations; Emergency Regulations. Gear Conflict - Report. | open |
| March 1-2, 1978 Peabody, Massachusetts | Herring Management Plan - Oversight Committee Status Report. Council - Legal Status. Observer Program - Committee Report. Regulatory Measures - Committee Report. Groundfish - Oversight Committee Recommendations; Adoption. Gear Conflict. Mesh Sizes. | open |
| March 9,.1978 Peabody, Massachusetts | Groundfish - Closure Avoidance; Analysis of MIDA Proposal. | open |
| March 22-23, 1978 Peabody, Massachusetts | Herring - Adoption of Oversight Committee Recommendations. Gear Conflict - Report. Foreign Fishing Permits - Approval. Groundfish - Amendments. Red Crab - Oversight Committee Report. | open |
| April 19-20, 1978 Peabody, Massachusetts | Groundfish - Review of Plan Amendments. Fluke, Bluefish, Swordfish, Dogfish - Plan Status. Herring - Plan summarized; Public hearing dates established. Scallop, Silver Hake, Pollock - Plan Status. Scientific and Statistical Committee - Role. Foreign Fishing Permits - Approval. Red Crab - Oversight Committee Report. Ocean Perch - Oversight Committee Report. | open |
| May 17-18, 1978 New London, Connecticut | Groundfish. Comments of Terry Leitzell, Assistant Administrator for Fisheries, NOAA/NMFS. Legal Status - Classification and Recommendations. Red Crab - Oversight Committee Report. Ocean Perch - Oversight Committee Report. Foreign Fishing Permits - Approval. Mackerel Plan - Approve Modifications. | open |
| June 7-8, 1978 Portland, Maine | Atlantic Herring FMP - Adopted. Canadian Negotiations - Status. Ocean Perch - Management Strategies. Groundfish - Amendment processexpedite. Groundfish - Status of present plan. Groundfish - Recommended amendments. | open |

| Date and location | | Open, closed,or partially closed? |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| June 28÷29, 1978 No. Dartmouth, Massachusetts | | open |
| · | Groundfish - Management Objectives; Review. | |
| | Groundfish - Optimum Yields. | |
| | Groundfish - Emergency Declaration. Foreign Fishing Permits - Approval. | |
| July 1 2- 13, 1978 Hunt Valley, Maryland | Groundfish - Oversight Committee Report. Sea Scallop Plan - Management Objectives. | open |
| | Silver Hake - Management Objectives. | |
| | Herring Plan - Rhode Island Amendment. | |
| | FMP Regulations - Territorial Waters. | |
| | Squid and Butterfish Management Plans. NEFMC and MAFMC - Communications, Cooperation. | |
| Tuly 28 1078 | | onen |
| July 28, 1978 Peabody, Massachusetts | Groundfish Plan - Management Objectives; Adoption. | open |
| August 9 -1 0, 1978 | Chairman - Resignation. | open |
| Kingston, Rhode Island | Limited Entry - As a Management Tool. | |
| | NMFS Personnel Ceiling - Input. | |
| | Herring Model - Presentation. | |
| | Canadian Negotiations - Status. Foreign Fishing Permits - Approval. | |
| | Oversight Committees - Composition. | |
| August 30-31, 1978 | Election of New Officers. | open |
| Peabody, Massachusetts | Groundfish - Report of Oversight Committee. | |
| | Groundfish - Additional Vessel Class. | |
| | Foreign Fishing Permits - Approval. | |
| | Refinery Eastport, Maine - Recommendations. Herring Plan - Declaration of Emergency. | |
| | Other Flounder - Lead Council Designation. | |
| | Council Meetings - Change Schedule. | |
| September 20-21, 1978 | Groundfish Plan Development - Status. | open |
| Peabody, Massachusetts | Ocean Perch Plan Development - Status. | |
| | Pollock Plan Development - Management Objectives Adoption. | |
| | Red Crab Plan Development - Status. | |
| | Herring - Draft Regulations. | |
| | Gear Conflict - Regulations. | |
| | Foreign Fishing Permits - Approval. Foreign Fishing Permits - Investigate New Procedure | S • |
| October 23-24, 1978 | Council - Legal Status; Comment. | open |
| Falmouth, Massachusetts | Groundfish - Catch Statistics. | open. |
| Taringaen, Magaenascees | Mackerel, Squid, Butterfish - Public Comments | |
| | Review; Presentation, Japanese. Red Crab Management Objectives - Adopted. | |
| | Gear Conflict - Develop Final Regulations Process. | |
| | Herring Plan - Oversight Committee Report • | |
| November 29-30, 1978 | Chairmen's Meeting - Report. | open |
| Peabody, Massachusetts | Gear Conflict - Regulations Discussion. | |
| | Advisors - Role. | |
| | Surf Clam - Moratorium • Groundfish - Oversight Committee Report. | |
| | Canadian Negotiations - Status. | |
| | Herring Plan - Amendment. | |
| | Scallop Plan, Lobster Plan - Status. | |

NEW ENGLAND COUNCIL

MEETINGS

Scientific and Statistical Committee

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| February 22, 1978 Boston, Massachusetts | Development of Whiting, Silver Hake, Sea Scallop FMP's. Report Economic Data Needs. | open |
| April 12, 1978 Kingston, Rhode Island | Coordination of State and Federal Fishery Statistics. Discussion NEFC Herring Research Priorities. Planning Multi-Species Management. Role of Scientific and Statistical Committee. | open |
| May 10, 1978 Woods Hole, Massachusetts | Multi-Species Management. Review proposal for benefit demand analysis. Scallop Research. Review proposal for multi-variety genetic analysis of herring stocks. Research Needs - Silver Hake. | open |
| June 20-21, 1978 Woods Hole, Massachusetts | Groundfish - Review management objectives. Scallops - Review of research proposals. Limited Entry Workshop. | open |
| September 26, 1978 Woods Hole, Massachusetts | Research needs for development of revised groundfish management plan. Scallop Research Proposals. Review 1978 Census of New England Commercial Fishermen. | open |
| November 14, 1978 Woods Hole, Massachusetts | Review Vidaeus/Mueller Discussion Paper • Review development of scallop FMP. Role and relationships of Committee and New England Fishery Management Council. Review results of census of New England Fishing Fleet. | open |
| December 13, 1978 Woods Hole, Massachusetts | Review: Discussion paper Vidaeus/Mueller Manageme Strategies for Groundfish. | ent open |

PUBLIC HEARINGS

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed* |
|---|--|
| January 30, 1978, Ellsworth, Maine | GROUNDFISH Quotas - exclusion of recreational fishery - regulation of recreational fishery |
| January 31, 1978, Galilee, Rhode Island | - basis of establishing - cod quota 22,000 metric tons commercial only (Mid-Atlantic) |
| | - yellowtail quota one or two stocks (Mid-Atlantic) |

^{*}Substance of public comment

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed* GROUNDFISH |
|--|--|
| February 1, 1978, New Bedford Massachusetts | Catch limits - basis for establishing |
| February 2, 1978, Hyannis, Massachusetts | Mesh Size Fishing areas - further subdivision quota for each |
| February 3, 1978, Brunswick, Maine | Limited Entry |
| February 6, 1978, Gloucester, Massachusetts | Licensing |
| May 15, 1978, Rockport, Maine | "Adult Fishery" - definition of Spawning Closure Stock Rebuilding - implications of foreign fishing Management Plans - territorial waters Plan Flexibility |
| May 19, 1978, Portland, Maine | Quotas - availability to domestic fleet Adult fishery - definition Quotas, allocations - territorial waters |
| May 23, 1978, Galilee, Rhode Island | Quotas - accessibility to domestic fleet Assessments - accuracy Quotas - implications for switching Juveniles - implications of lack of quota in territorial waters |
| May 25, 1978, Gloucester, Massachusetts | Plan - impact on purse seiners Switching - pair trawlers Limited Entry |
| May 31, 1978, Long Island, New York | No comment |
| June 27, 1978, Peabody, Massachusetts | Quotas - no quotas for juveniles Management Plan - Conflicts - FCZ - territorial waters |
| October 3, 1978, Galilee, Rhode Island | Butterfish - reduction in foreign allocation; broaden management objectives; no mid-year allocation |
| | Squid - minimize by catches; readjust season to benefit domestic fleet; mid -season real location |
| | Mackerel - report catch recreational purposes |
| October 4, 1978, Gloucester, Massachusetts | Mackerel - sale of recreational catch impact on commercial fleet; quota no incentive to process |
| October 5, 1978, Portland, Maine | Mackerel - reliability of assessments; mid-year reallocations; quota, switching |
| | Squid - method of reallocation; fishing year |
| | Butterfish - distinquish inshore-offshore; method of reallocation |

^{*}Substance of public comment

MATERIAL SENT TO AND RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

| Date sent | То | From | Subject |
|-------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| January 17 | E. J. MacLeod | David Wallace | Groundfish Plan - emergency regulations - suggested process for implementation of 1978 plan |
| January 24 | Juanita Kreps | S. Apollonio | Foreign fishing applications |
| January 24 | David Wallace | S. Apollonio | Groundfish Plan ~implementation of 1978 Plan |
| January 31 | S. Apollonio | David Wallace | Groundfish Plan - restatement of position - review and implementation process 1978 Plan |
| February 17 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Extension of Groundfish Plan and amendments to. |

| Date sent | То | From | Subject |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|---|
| February 17 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Comments - Billfish and Shark Draft FMP's |
| February 17 | Juanita Kreps | S. Apollonio | Amendments to Groundfish FMP |
| March 3 | S. Apollonio | Roland Smith | Groundfish - preliminary comments on FMP |
| March 10 | S. Apollonio | Terry Leitzell | Response to February 17 recommended amendments to Groundfish Plan |
| March 10 | William Gordon | S. Apollonio | Consequences of Groundfish closure |
| March 14 | Joe Clem | S. Apollonio | Foreign fishing interim policy - comments |
| March 15 | David Wallace | S. Apollonio | Council guidelines - comments |
| March 24 | Juanita Kreps | S. Apollonio | Amendments to Groundfish FMP |
| March 30 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Foreign fishing permits - approvals |
| March 31 | Juanita Kreps | S. Apollonio | Correction to letter of March 24 re: yellowtail trip limits |
| March 31 | Juanita Kreps | S. Apollonio | Groundfish Plan - amendments to |
| April 5 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Groundfish Plan amendments |
| April 7 | Juanita Kreps | S. Apollonio | Additional comments - letter of March 31 |
| April 21 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Foreign fishing permits - approvals |
| April 21 | S. Apollonio | Winfred Meibohm | Charters - revised charters Advisory Committee |
| April 24 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Observer Program - comments |
| April 24 | E. J. MacLeod | Terry Leitzell | Summary of NMFS actions re: amendments to Groundfish Plan |
| April 25 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Groundfish regulations - apparent modification of Council amendment - incidental catch |
| May 1 | S. Apollonio | Terry Leitzell | Status of Council proposal re: Observer Program |
| May 8 | S. Apollonio | Terry Leitzell | Comments on status of proposed amendments to Groundfish Plan |
| May 11 | Roland Smith | S. Apollonio | Groundfish Plan - Secretarial Hearings - amendments |
| May 19 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Foreign fishing permits - approvals |
| May 23 | Juanita Kreps | S. Apollonio | Lead Council designation, New England Council |
| May 25 | S. Apollonio | Terry Leitzell | Groundfish Plan - clarification of status of emergency regulations (letter April 15) |
| May 25 | E. J. MacLeod | Terry Leitzell | Canadian-U.S. negotiations; action on scallop and pollock FMP's. |
| May 26 | S. Apollonio | Terry Leitzell | Groundfish - request for additional information Council intent re: proposed amendments |
| May 31 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Status FMP's, Scallop and Pollock |
| June 6 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Groundfish Plan - area allocations |

| Date sent | То | From | Subject |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| June 6 | S. Apollonio | Terry Leitzell | Red Crab FMP - designation as lead Council |
| June 9 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Groundfish Plan - elimination of quota, charter, and head boats ${\sf Constant}$ |
| June 9 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Foreign fishing permits - approval |
| June 12 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Groundfish Plan adjustments in trip limits |
| June 13 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Cod - Gulf of Maine landings |
| June 13 | Juanita Kreps | S. Apollonio | Canadian-U.S. negotiations - impact of Canadian closures |
| June 15 | Roland Smith | S. Apollonio | Herring Plan - response EIS/FMP publication and hearing schedule $$ |
| June 20 | E. J. MacLeod | Terry Leitzell | Fishery management issues - information |
| June 21 | E. J. MacLeod | Terry Leitzell | Response letter on Pollock and Scallop FMP's, May 31 $$ |
| June 28 | E. J. MacLeod | James P. Walsh | Groundfish Plan - background of current situation, implication for management options - NMFS actions |
| June 28 | S. Apollonio | Terry Leitzell | Response to June 13 letter - re: U.SCanadian negotiations |
| July 11 | Juanita Kreps | S. Apollonio | Groundfish Plan - amendments and implementation |
| July 11 | E. J. MacLeod | Terry Leitzell | Foreign fishing applications - approvals |
| July 12 | S. Apollonio | Terry Leitzell | Groundfish - effective date of final regulations |
| July 12 | E. J. MacLeod | Terry Leitzell | Lead Council FMP's - reaffirm results of December 15-16, 1976, joint meeting with Mid- Atlantic |
| July 18 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Invitation to attend Council meeting July 28-29 |
| July 19 | S. Apollonio | Terry Leitzell | Observer Program - comments |
| July 25 | S. Apollonio | Terry Leitzell | Groundfish - notice quotas head and charter boats $\underline{\text{not}}$ included in approved amendments |
| July 25 | E. J. MacLeod | Terry Leitzell | Groundfish Plan - response to recommended action emergency conditions July 11 to Secretary |
| August 2 | E. J. MacLeod | Terry Le it zell | Groundfish Plan - summary of NMFS actions, amendments |
| August 11 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Foreign fishing applications - approvals |
| August 21 | William Gordon | Terry Leitzell | Lead Councils FMP's, NMFS designations |
| August 25 | Terry Leitzell Thru: W. Gordon | S. Apollonio | Surf Clam moratorium and effort limits |
| September 1 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Foreign fishing applications - approvals |
| September 5 | Terry Leitzell Thru: W. Gordon | S. Apollonio | Groundfish Plan - clarification of intent |

| Date Sent | То | From | Subject |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|
| September 14 | Roland Smith Thru: W. Gordon | S. Apollonio | Atlantic Herring FMP submission - request for emergency regulations |
| September 19 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Request for additional part-time position |
| September 22 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Foreign fishing applications - approvals |
| September 25 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Foreign fishing - recommend denial of Japanese (5) longliners, billfish and sharks |
| September 27 | Terry Leitzell Thru: W. Gordon | S. Apollonio | Groundfish Plan - adjustments in vessel class limits |
| October 5 | Terry Leitzell Thru: W. Gordon | S. Apollonio | Groundfish - adjustments to cod limits 126 GRT and over |
| October 5 | Terry Leitzell Thru: W. Gordon | S. Apollonio | Additional part-time personnel - supportive material |
| October 25 | Juanita Kreps | S. Apollonio | Canadian harvest of haddock - need for action |
| October 25 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Foreign fishing applications - recommend denial of Japanese longline; request extension for further review |
| October 26 | Juanita Kreps | S. Apollonio | Surf Clam FMP - concern with vessel moratorium, cannot support |
| October 31 | Terry Leitzell Thru: W. Gordon | S. Apollonio | Atlantic Herring FMP - request for emergency implementation |
| November 29 | S. Apollonio | Terry Leitzell | Comments on NMFS process on foreign fishing permits |
| December 1 | Terry Leitzell Thru: W. Gordon | S. Apollonio | Lobster Plan - request lead Council designation for implementation |
| December 1 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Foreign fishing applications - approvals |
| December 4 | Terry Leitzell | S. Apollonio | Foreign fishing applications - approvals |
| December 27 | Terry Leitzell Thru: W. Gordon | S. Apollonio | Herring FMP - amendments to |
| December 27 | Terry Leitzell Thru: W. Gordon | S. Apollonio | Herring FMP - amendment clarification |

MID-ATLANTIC COUNCIL

Voting Members

Ralph W. Abele Executive Director Pennsylvania Fish Commission Post Office Box 1673 Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Peter A.A. Berle Commissioner Department of Environmental Conservation 50 Wolf Road Albany, New York 12233 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Russell A. Cookingham
Director
Division of Fish, Game and Shellfisheries
Department of Environmental Protection
Post Office Box 1809
Trenton, New Jersey 08625
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

James E. Douglas, Jr.
Commissioner
Marine Resources Commission
Post Office Box 756
Newport News, Virginia 23607
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

William M. Feinberg, Esquire Feinberg, Dee, and Feinberg 554 Broadway Bayonne, New Jersey 07002 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Nancy K. Goell Executive Director Group for America's South Fork, Inc. Box 569 Bridgehampton, New York 11932 Affiliation: Other

Elliot J. Goldman, Esquire
Strong, Barnett, Hayes, and
Hamilton of Counsel
4138 Presidential Drive
Lafayette Hill, Pennsylvania 19444
Affiliation: Other
Office held: Vice Chair (for a one-year term
beginning August 11, 1978)

William G. Gordon
Director, Northeast Region
National Marine Fisheries Service
14 Elm Street
Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930
Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Dr. William J. Hargis, Jr. Director, VIMS Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062 Affiliation: Academia

David H. Hart
Post Office Box 553
Cape May, New Jersey 08204
Affiliation: Commercial Fish
Office held: Chair (for a one-year term beginning August 11, 1978)

Allen W. Haynie Chairman, Zapata-Haynie Corporation Post Office Box 175 Reedville, Virginia 22539 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Harry M. Keene Charter Boat Owner-Operator Route 4 Box 286 Easton, Maryland 21601 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Dr. John L. McHugh Marine Sciences Research Center State University of New York Stony Brook, New York 11794 Affiliation: Academia

William R. Pell, III
Pell's Fish Dock
Box 341
Greenport, New York 11944
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Barbara B. Porter Box 356 Bethany Beach, Delaware 19930 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Allan J. Ristori 2 Vermont Court Lake Hiawatha, New Jersey 07034 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Robert J. Rubelmann Administrator, Fisheries Administration Department of Natural Resources Natural Resources Building Annapolis, Maryland 21401 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Ricks E. Savage Route 2 Box 212 Berlin, Maryland 21811 Affiliation: Commercial Fish William Wagner
Director, Division of Fish and Wildlife
Department of Natural Resources and
Environmental Control
Edward Tatnall Building
Post Office Box 1401
Dover, Delaware 19901
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Nonvoting Members

Irwin M. Alperin Executive Director Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission 1717 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20036 Affiliation: Other

James H. Shaw
Assistant Regional Director
U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service
One Gateway Center
Newton Corner, Massachusetts 02158
Affiliation: Federal (Fish and Wildlife Service)

Vice Admiral Robert Price CDR. (A) 3rd Coast Guard District Governors Island New York, New York 10004 Affiliation: Federal (Coast Guard)

Donald Yellman
OES/OSA/SA
Room 3214
Department of State
Washington, D.C. 20520
Affiliation: Federal (State Department)

Scientific and Statistical Committee Members

Dr. Emory Anderson Northeast Fisheries Center, NMFS Woods Hole, Massachusetts 20543 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Dr. Lee Anderson
College of Marine Studies and Department
of Economics
University of Delaware
Newark, Delaware 19711
Affiliation: Academia

Dr. Herb Austin Virginia Institute of Marine Science Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062 Affiliation: Academia Dr. Francis T. Christy, Jr. Resources for the Future 1755 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20036 Affiliation: Other

Dr. Robert Forste
Associate Director
Natural Resources Group
Tetra Tech, Inc.
1911 Fort Myer Drive
Arlington, Virginia 22209
Affiliation: Other

Mr. Paul Hamer Nacote Creek Research Station Star Route Absecon, New Jersey 08201 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Dr. William J. Hargis, Jr. Director, VIMS
Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062
Affiliation: Academia
Office held: Chair

Dr. Harold Haskin Rutgers University, Busch Campus Post Office Box 1059 Piscataway, New Jersey 08854 Affiliation: Academia

Dr. Ted S.Y. Koo Chesapeake Biological Laboratory University of Maryland Solomons, Maryland 20688 Affiliation: Academia

Dr. John B. Pearce Sandy Hook Laboratory National Marine Fisheries Service Highlands, New Jersey 07732 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Dr. Susan Peterson Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543 Affiliation: Academia

Surf Clam Advisory Subpanel Members

Max Cohen
Wildwood Two, Inc.
707 West Burk Avenue
Wildwood, New Jersey 08260
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Robert L. Doxee, Jr. Post Office Box F Point Lookout, New Jersey 11569 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Harold B. Kennerly, Jr.
Nanticoke Seafood
Nanticoke, Maryland 21840
Affiliation: Commercial Fish
Office held: Chair

Erik Kirkeberg Tacony Road Wildwood, New Jersey 08260 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Gosta Lovgren 214 Paulison Avenue Point Pleasant, New Jersey 08742 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

John Marvin American Original Post Office Box 769 Seaford, Delaware 19973 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

John R. Miles J.H. Miles and Company, Inc. Box 178 Norfolk, Virginia 23501 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Crest Millin Keyser Point Road Box 290 HH Ocean City, Maryland 21842 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

James L. Pearson Route 1 Box 211 A Cape May, New Jersey 08204 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Ronald Pieper 285 W. Torquay Road Ocean City, Maryland 21842 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Bernie Rubin Chincoteague Seafood Chincoteague, Virginia 23336 Affiliation: Commercial Fish Everett Tolley
Executive Director
Shellfish Institute of North America
212 Washington Avenue, Suite 9
Baltimore, Maryland 21204
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Shark Advisory Subpanel Members

Jack Casey
Narragansett Marine Laboratory
National Marine Fisheries Service
Rural Route 7
Narragansett, Rhode Island 02882
Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

R. Peter Connell, Esquire Gateway 1, Suite 1600 Newark, New Jersey 07102 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Nicholas Karas 11 Red Oak Road St. James, New York 11780 Affiliation: Other

Jerry Kenney 110 Glenwood Avenue Jersey City, New Jersey 07306 Affiliation: Other

James McHugh
Sepac Group
28 Research Drive
Post Office Box 7033
Hampton, Virginia 23666
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Joe Moakley
Fairfax Road
Montauk, New York 11954
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Frank Mundus
Post Office Box 667
Montauk, New York 11954
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

John Murray, Jr.
Post Office Box 387
Brielle, New Jersey 08730
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

¥ . . . 4.

Dr. Richard Peoples
Post Office Box 398
Bethany Beach, Delaware 19930
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Richard Stroud
Sport Fishing Institute
Suite 801
608 13th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Mackerel Advisory Subpanel Members

Captain Fred Ardolino 141 Vansicklen Street Brooklyn, New York 11223 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Captain Howard Bogan 32 Crescent Drive Brielle, New Jersey 08730 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Axel Carlson, Jr. 62 North Main Street Manasquan, New Jersey 08736 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Bob Duffy 330 Prospect Avenue Neptune, New Jersey 07753 Affiliation: Other

Captain Al Lindroth 182 Miller Avenue Freeport, New York 11520 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Richard Miller
Box 816
East Quoque, New York 11942
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Roy E. Morse Department of Food Science Rutgers University, Cook College New Brunswick, New Jersey 08903 Affiliation: Academia

Dale Parsons
7 Vermont Avenue
Lewes, Delaware 19958
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Louis A. Rodia, Jr.
Box 365
Cape May Court House, New Jersey 08210
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Hank Schaefer 218 Valley Road Neptune, New Jersey 07753 Affiliation: Other

Squid and Butterfish Advisory Subpanel Members

Derry Bennett American Littoral Society Sandy Hook Highlands, New Jersey 07732 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Scott Bennett 46 Miller Lane East East Hampton, New York 11937 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Dr. Roger R. Locandro Cooke College, Rutgers University Administration Building New Brunswick, New Jersey 08930 Affiliation: Academia

Warren Lund Lund's Fisheries Ocean Drive Cape May, New Jersey 08204 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Richard Miller
Post Office Box 816
East Quoque, New York 11942
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Dr. William A. Muller 457 Baldwin Path Deer Park, New York 11729 Affiliation: Other Office held: Chair

John Plock Hobarth Avenue Southold, New York 11971 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Howard Seymour University of Delaware Post Office Box 286 Lewes, Delaware 19958 Affiliation: Academia Barbara Stevenson R.D. 2, Box 91A Dagsboro, Delaware 19939 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

John VonGlahn
Fishery Council
118 South Street
New York, New York 10038
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Fluke Advisory Subpanel Members

Charles Amory L.D. Amory Seafood Company 101 South King Street Hampton, Virginia 23669 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Tom Becker
Tampa II Fishing Corp.
86-20 Shore Parkway
Howard Beach, New York 11414
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Herb Blackwell 851 Norway Avenue Trenton, New Jersey 08629 Affiliation: Other

Joe Julian
Julian's Bait Co.
Route 36
Atlantic Highlands, New Jersey 07716
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Sigmund Kislowski 1827 Lakeview Avenue Neptune, New Jersey 07753 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

William Masin Flamingo Road Montauk, New York 11954 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Charles Parker David & Lynch Fish Co. Ocean City, Maryland 21842 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Julian A. (Tony) Pennello 2928 Replica Lane Portsmouth, Virginia 23062 Affiliation: Commercial Fish Barbara Stevenson R. D. 2, Box 91A Dagsboro, Delaware 19939 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Carl W. Swenson 1201 Ocean Avenue Apartment 78 Sea Bright, New Jersey 07761 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Bluefish Advisory Subpanel Members

Captain Howard Bogan c/o Bogan's Basin Brielle, New Jersey 08730 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

David Bramhall 407 Ocean Avenue Sea Girt, New Jersey 08750 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Jerry Kenney 110 Glenwood Avenue Jersey City, New Jersey 07306 Affiliation: Other

Ron Kometa 573 W. Marshall Street West Chester, Pennsylvania 19380 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Captain Larry Krim 170 Jaffray Street Brooklyn, New York 11235 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Bob Lick 504 King Avenue Collingswood, New Jersey 08108 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Captain Al Lindroth 182 Miller Avenue Freeport, New York 11520 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

James McHugh
Sepac Group
28 Research Drive
Post Office Box 7033
Hampton, Virginia 23666
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Louis Rodia, Jr.
Box 365
Cape May, New Jersey 08210
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Claude Rogers, Jr.
Department of Conservation and
Economic Development
25th Street and Pacific Avenue
Virginia Beach, Virginia 23451
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Gear Conflict Advisory Subpanel Members

Scott Bennett 46 Miller Lane East East Hampton, New York 11937 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Jim Farlow 3rd & St. Louis Avenue Ocean City, Maryland 21842 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Paul Forsberg Viking Fishing Fleet Box 497 Montauk, New York 11954 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

David P. Krusa
Box 331 B
East Lake Drive
Montauk, New York 11954
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Richard Miller
Post Office Box 816
East Quoque, New York 11942
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

L. K. Shackelford, Jr.
Box 38
Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

John F. Summers 12 Highland Avenue Rumson, New Jersey 07760 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Carl W. Swenson 1201 Ocean Avenue Apartment 78 Sea Bright, New Jersey 07760 Affiliation: Commercial Fish William Tully
39 Canoe Place Road
Hampton Bays, New York 11946
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Donald Webster Marine Advisory Agent UMCEES, Box 775 Cambridge, Maryland 21613 Affiliation: Academia

Chris Ziegler 114 Old Tavern Road Howell, New Jersey 07306 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Information and Education Advisory Subpanel Members

Bill Backus 180 Airmount Road Mahwah, New Jersey 07430 Affiliation: Other

Pete Barrett
Editor, N. J. Fisherman
2000 Bigler Street
Fort Lee, New Jersey 07024
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Herb Blackwell 851 Norway Avenue Trenton, New Jersey 08629 Affiliation: Other

Bob Blanks 655 East 228th Street Bronx, New York 10466 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Tom Cofield 6707 Glenkirk Road Baltimore, Maryland 21239 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Bill Perry 239 Brookwood Avenue Easton, Maryland 21601 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

William R. Prier Box 1034 Easton, Maryland 21601 Affiliation: Commercial Fish Keith Porter c/o Waters Advertising Post Office Box 188 Newport News, Virginia 23607 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Claude Rogers, Jr.
Department of Conservation and
Economic Development
25th Street & Pacific Avenue
Virginia Beach, Virginia 23451
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Mike Zicarelli
Publisher, Anglers News
Route 36 West
Highlands, New Jersey 07716
Affiliation: Other

Groundfish Advisory Subpanel Members

Scott Bennett 46 Miller Lane East East Hampton, New York 11937 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Captain Howard Bogan 32 Crescent Drive Brielle, New Jersey 08730 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Robert Cooper Carpenter Street Greenport, Long Island, New York 11944 Affiliation:

Paul Forsberg Viking Fishing Fleet Box 497 Montauk, New York 11954 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

John Gosman Box 84 Montauk, New York 11954 Affiliation:

Captain Al Lindroth 182 Miller Avenue Freeport, New York 11520 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

William Masin Flamingo Road Montauk, New York 11954 Affiliation: Recreational Fish Richard Miller Post Office Box 816 East Quoque, New York 11942 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Joe Moakley
Fairfax Road
Montauk, New York 19954
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Joseph Sciabarra 31 Ross Lane Sinai, New York 11766 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Robert Spong Fleming Street East Hampton, New York 11937 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Carl W. Swenson 1201 Ocean Avenue Apartment 78 Sea Bright, New Jersey 07760 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

The following members of the Advisory Panel have not yet been appointed to a specific subpanel:

Ray Adell 900 Walt Whitman Road Huntington, New York 11746 Affiliation:

Captain Ben Betts Box 202 Frederica, Delaware 19946 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Charles Brandt Suite 3441, Nozaki Association One World Trade Center New York, New York 10048 Affiliation: Other

John Brown 5740 Asbury Avenue Ocean City, New Jersey 08226 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Bill Burton 178 Park Road Riviera Beach, Maryland 21122 Affiliation: Other

Esmond Miles Davis
D & M Marina
3311 Shore Drive
Virginia Beach, Virginia 23451
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

John B. Donovan, Jr. Box 325 Frederica, Delaware 19946 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

John Doody 105 Birch Circle Absecon, New Jersey 08201 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Robert Dorman R.D. 2 Box 258 Lewes, Delaware 19958 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

I. Luie Fass 48 Water Street Hampton, Virginia 23663 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Captain Warren Hader Post Office Box 508 Montauk, New York 11954 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Wayne Halbruner R.D. 2, Box 100 Cape May, New Jersey 08204 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Willis Hand 524 Crawford Avenue Dover, Delaware 19901 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

William Hastings, Sr.
Box 214
Omar Road
Dagsboro, Delaware 19939
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Harry J. Huston 7411 Pacific Avenue Wildwood Crest, New Jersey 08260 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Luther Jeffries 101 Morningside Drive Millville, New Jersey 08332 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Richard Keck 911 Savannah Road Lewes, Delaware 19958 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Dr. John Kingsbury 202 Plant Science Bldg. Cornell University Ithaca, New York 14853 Affiliation: Academia

Harry Lackhove
10 Hoornkill Avenue
Lewes, Delaware 19958
Affiliation: Recreational Fish
Commercial Fish

James T. Lambie 6 Ripley Lane S. Belmar, New Jersey 07719 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Arnold G. Leo Box 498 Amagansett, New York 11930 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

William C. Lunsford, Jr.
Zapata-Haynie Corporation
685 Oxford
8600 Lasalle Road
Towson, Maryland 21204
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

David Martin Herring Creek Ocean City, Maryland 21842 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Dr. Bonnie J. McCay Cook College, Rutgers University Post Office Box 231 New Brunswick, New Jersey 08903 Affiliation: Academia

Harry McGarrigle 401 N. Rhode Island Avenue Atlantic City, New Jersey 08401 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Frank McGinnes President, Virginia Seafoods, Inc. Irvington, Virginia 22480 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Thomas McVey R.D. #1 Box 80 Cape May, New Jersey 08204 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Milton Miller, Sr.
Wood Bing Drive
Post Office Box 243
Amagansett, New York 11930
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Darrell Nottingham R.D. 1, Box 292N Ocean City, Maryland 21842 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

George Olds
Old Salt Packing Company
Post Office Box 439
Easton, Maryland 21601
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Allan Paschall 2137 E. Admiral Drive Virginia Beach, Virginia 23451 Affiliation: Recreational Fish Julian Penello 2928 Replica Lane Portsmouth, Virginia 23703 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Chester Podd
Belmar Bait & Tackle Shop
10th Avenue and F Street
Belmar, New Jersey 07719
Affiliation: Other

Dr. Richard R. Raush 35 Steamboat Avenue Wickford, Rhode Island 02852 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Thomas Reynolds
Director, National Fish Meal
and Oil Association
1100 17th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
Affiliation:

Joe Saunders President, Mr. Frosty Seafoods, Inc. Box 316 Newport News, Virginia 23607 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Melvyn Siegel 7908 Bayshore Drive Margate, New Jersey 08402 Affiliation: Other

Kenneth A. Simpler 11 Venetian Drive Rehoboth Beach, Delaware 19971 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Vincent Sparano 17 Henning Drive Fairfield, New Jersey 07006 Affiliation: Other

Gale Steves 400 E. 58th Street New York, New York 10022 Affiliation: Consumers

E. Lee Ward 414 Green Grove Road Neptune, New Jersey 07753 Affiliation: Other

Steve E. Wilkes 1222 Bay Avenue Bay Head, New Jersey 08742 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Administrative Staff

John C. Bryson, Executive Director

David R. Keifer, Planning/Administrative Officer

Anne Williams, Fishery Management Specialist/ Biologist-Statistician

Vacant, Fishery Management Specialist/Economist

Vacant, Fishery Management Specialist/Biologist

Nancy Weis, Executive Secretary

Vacant, Secretary

Carol McDaniel, Clerk Typist/Bookkeeper

Mary Harbeson, Word Processor Operator

FUNDING AND SUPPORT - FISCAL YEAR 1978 (\$'s in thousands)

| Administrative costs Direct Labor\$256.1 | |
|--|---|
| Benefits | |
| Travel 83.7 | |
| Contracts-Operations | |
| State Admin. Support | |
| All Other | _ |

Programmatic costs (by FMP)

The Mid-Atlantic Council had no programmatic funds during fiscal year 1978.

Staff support donated or provided (in person years)

| Federal | 26.9 |
|---------|------|
| State | None |
| Private | None |

MID-ATLANTIC COUNCIL

MEETINGS

Council

| Date and location | Brief description of subject discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| January 4, 1978 Arlington, Virginia | See page B.13 for information about subject. | closed |
| January 11-12, 1978 Claymont, Delaware | Reviewed comments on draft FMPs for squid and mackerel. Reviewed and discussed S.B. 2265. Discussed shark FMP. Discussed NMFS angler survey. Established Gear Conflict and Shark Advisory Subpanels. | open |
| March 8-9, 1978 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | Established standing committee on regulations. Registered concern with New England Council over procedures for closures in the groundfish fishery. Adopted FEIS/FMPs for Atlantic mackerel and squid. | open |
| April 12-13, 1978 Williamsburg, Virginia | Decided to write to Corps of Engineers to express views on safety fairways. Requested programmatic funds be transferred to NEFC to carry out angler survey. Requested programmatic funds for socioeconomic inventory of mid-Atlantic area. Created Advisory Subpanels for Bluefish, Fluke, and Information and Education. | open |
| May 10-11, 1978 Cape May, New Jersey | Recommended that no reallocations be given to any foreign nation that has not as yet submitted its 1977 scientific reports. Decided to write to EPA stating objections to ocean dumping. Adopted recommendations of Gear Conflict Committee. | open |
| June 14-15, 1978 Virginia Beach, Virginia | Voted to prepare Other Flounders FMP with help from the NMFS. Requested comments from New England Council on Butterfish FMP. Requested the NMFS to hold a hearing on the closure of surf clam beds. Recommended the second quarter surf clam fishing days continue into third quarter. Discussed surf clam fishery vessel moratorium. Requested the Secretary of Commerce return the Squid and Mackerel FMPs. Authorized programmatic fund applications for the Fluke FMP, Other Flounders FMP, and surf clam bed monitoring study. | open |
| July 12-13, 1978 Hunt Valley, Maryland | Approved DEIS/FMPs for Atlantic mackerel, squid, and butterfish. Discussed Groundfish FMP. Approved revised Standard Operating Policies and Procedures. Approved extension of moratorium on new entrants into the surf clam fishery pending recommendation of the Surf Clam/Ocean Quahog Advisory Subpanel. | open |

| Date and location | Brief description of subject discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|---|--|------------------------------------|
| August 10-11, 1978 Hershey, Pennsylvania | Decided to hold fact finding hearings for Bluefish FMP. Approved Administrative Budget for FY 1979. Reelected Captain Hart as Chair and Mr. Goldman as Vice Chair. Discussed gear conflict regulations and Other Flounders FMP. | open |
| September 12-14, 1978 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | Decided to request that Surf Clam/Ocean Quahog FMP be extended through the end of calendar year 1979. Recommended that the Secretary take appropriate action to assure that the groundfish fishery would not close before mid-Atlantic fishermen have an opportunity to participate in it. Reviewed and approved for hearing the proposed gear conflict regulations. Endorsed the concepts in the foreign fishing regulation paper produced as a result of the Governors Island meeting. | open |
| October 10-12, 1978 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | Approved the staff reorganization plan. Approved the amended Groundfish FMP but requested that the New England Council monitor landings so that the fishery does not close prior to mid-Atlantic fishermen having an opportunity to participate. | open |
| November 15-17, 1978 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | Approved Atlantic Mackerel, Squid, and Butterfish FMPs. Approved Draft EA/FMP Amendment for Surf Clams/Ocean Quahogs to extend the FMP through 1979. Adopted the revised Gear Conflict Regulations. | open |
| December 13-15, 1978 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | Approved revised draft of Gear Conflict Regulations. Recommended that section 652.10 of the Surf Clam/Ocean Quahog Regulations be deleted. Recommended that action be taken relative to surf clam vessels retaining licenses even though they have not landed any surf clams. Reviewed proposed Port Access Routes relative to their impact on fishing. | open |
| | Scientific and Statistical Committee | |
| February 24, 1978 Arlington, Virginia | Reviewed Squid and Mackerel DEIS/FMPS. | open |
| June 12, 1978 Claymont, Delaware | Recommended Council approve Butterfish FMP for public hearings. Recommended that a surf clam bed off New Jersey be closed because of survey findings of undersize clams. | open |
| July 7, 1978 Claymont, Delaware | Recommended Squid and Butterfish FMPs be combined. Recommended the surf clam vessel moratorium be continued throughout the range of the resource. | open |
| October 6, 1978 Claymont, Delaware | Discussed environment of mid-Atlantic Bight and MESA project. Reviewed data elements being reported under Surf Clam/Ocean Quahog FMP and recommended to Council that the NMFS be requested to obtain missing data. Recommended that the Other Flounders and Groundfish FMPs be combined. | open |

| Date and location | Brief description of subject discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| | Surf Clam/Ocean Quahog Advisory Subpanel | |
| March 7, 1978 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | Reviewed final regulations to implement Surf Clam/Ocean Quahog FMP. Discussed bushel size, moratorium, possible closures, and enforcement provisions. | open |
| April 7, 1978 Dover, Delaware | Reviewed enforcement procedures. Recommended free transfer of permits with sale of vessel. Discussed survey needs and possible area closures. Recommended amendments to draft procedures for closing areas. | open |
| June 9, 1978 Dover, Delaware | Discussed closure of surf clam beds off New Jersey. Discussed survey being done by the NMFS. Discussed possible measures for allowing more flexibility in fishing time. | open |
| July 28, 1978 Dover, Delaware | Discussed the continuation of the vessel moratorium in the surf clam fishery. | open |
| September 22, 1978 Dover, Delaware | Proposed amendments to the Surf Clam/Ocean Quahog FMP. Recommended penalities for violations. Recommended the next quarter start with one day a week fishing for surf clams. | open |
| | Shark Advisory Subpanel | |
| March 7, 1978 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | Shark FMP. | open |
| | Mackerel Advisory Subpanel | |
| March 7, 1978 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | Discussed use of data in the draft FMP, definitions of commercial and recreational fishing, alternative methods of performing angler surveys, and allotments of mackerel. | open |
| July 10, 1978 Dover, Delaware | Reviewed 1978 Mackerel FMP. Discussed regulatory measures. Agreed draft presented was acceptable for public hearings. | open |
| | Squid and Butterfish Advisory Subpanel | |
| March 7, 1978 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | Discussed 1978 Squid and Butterfish FMPs. | open |
| July 6, 1978 Dover, Delaware | Discussed 1978 Squid and Butterfish FMPs. | open |
| | Gear Conflict Advisory Subpanel | |
| March 7, 1978 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | Reviewed and discussed proposed Gear Conflict Regulations. | open |

| Date and location | Brief description of subject discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| | Groundfish Advisory Subpanel | |
| June 20, 1978 Riverhead, New York | Reviewed Groundfish FMP. | open |
| August 3, 1978 Riverhead, New York | Discussed meeting with New England Council on groundfish, license moratorium, special problems in mid-Atlantic area, and quota regulations. Recommended fourth quarter quota be divided into two parts to provide an equitable harvest of cod as they migrate into mid-Atlantic. | open |

Discussion Summary Closed and Partially Closed Sessions

| Date and location | Council, SSC, or AP? | . Summary of discussion |
|--|-------------------------|--|
| January 4, 1978 Arlington, Virginia | Council | Discussed U.S./Canadian negotiations for a bilateral fisheries agreement. Meeting closed in order not to jeopardize success of negotiations. |

PUBLIC HEARINGS

| Date and ¹ ocation | Brief description of Subjects discussed |
|---|---|
| January 26, 1978, Atlantic City, New Jersey | Groundfish FMP |
| January 27, 1978, Chincoteague, Virginia | Groundfish FMP |
| January 30, 1978, Centerreach, New York | Groundfish FMP |
| August 21, 1978, Norfolk, Virginia | Billfish/Shark PMP |
| August 23, 1978, Asbury Park, New Jersey | Billfish/Shark PMP |
| September 14, 1978, Cape May, New Jersey | Surf Clam FMP (vessel moratorium) |
| September 20, 1978, Norfolk, Virginia | Squid, Mackerel, and Butterfish FMPs |
| September 21, 1978, Ocean City, Maryland | Squid, Mackerel, and Butterfish FMPs |
| September 26, 1978, Cape May, New Jersey | Squid, Mackerel, and Butterfish FMPs |
| September 27, 1978, Asbury Park, New Jersey | Squid, Mackerel, and Butterfish FMPs |
| September 28, 1978, Centerreach, New York | Squid, Mackerel, and Butterfish FMPs |

MATERIAL SENT TO AND RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

| Date Sent | То | From | Subject | Date Action Taken |
|-----------|------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|
| 3/22/78 | Sec. of Commerce | Bryson | Pollution | |
| 5/22/78 | Sec. of Commerce | Bryson | Submission of 1978 Mackerel FMP/FEIS | |
| 6/5/78 | Sec. of Commerce | Bryson | Submission of 1978 Squid FMP/FEIS | |
| 7/28/78 | Sec. of Commerce | Bryson | Moratorium in surf clam fishery | 11/21/78 |
| 9/19/78 | Sec. of Commerce | Bryson | Groundfish FMP | 10/16/78 |
| 9/21/78 | Sec. of Commerce | Bryson | Request to extend Surf Clam/ Ocean Quahog FMP through 1979 | 10/26/78 |
| 11/20/78 | Sec. of Commerce | Bryson | Cod fishery | 12/12/78 and 12/26/78 |
| 12/5/78 | Sec. of Commerce | Bryson | Observer coverage on foreign vessels | 12/26/78 |
| 12/20/78 | Bryson | W. Gordon | Surf Clam/Ocean Quahog FMP relative to New England | |
| 12/20/78 | Sec. of Commerce | Bryson | Transmittal of 1979-1980 Butterfish FMP/FEIS | |
| 12/27/78 | Sec. of Commerce | Hart | Applicability of Surf Clam/Ocean Quahog FMP regulations to New England | |
| 12/27/78 | Bryson | Leitzell | Public understanding of Council activities | |

SOUTH ATLANTIC COUNCIL

Voting Members

Norman B. Angel Executive Secretary North Carolina Fisheries Association, Inc. Post Office Box 718 New Bern, North Carolina 28560 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Gertrude, W. Bernhard 8 Paddock Circle Jupiter-Tequesta, Florida 33458 Affiliation: Other

Allen F. Branch RFD 1, Post Office Box 212 Midway, Georgia 31320 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

J. Roy Duggan President King Shrimp Company Post Office Box 899 Brunswick, Georgia 31520 Affiliation: Commercial Fish Office held: Vice Chairman (August 1977 to August 1978)

Edgar C. Glenn, Jr. Star Route 5 Meridian Road Beaufort, South Carolina 29902 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

George B. Gross Corporate Fisheries Adv. Red Lobster Inns of America Post Office Box 1330 Orlando, Florida 32809 Affiliation: Other

David H. G. Gould Georgia Dept. of Nat. Res. Coastal Res. Program and Fish Office 1200 Glynn Avenue Brunswick, Georgia 31520 Affiliation: State Fish and Game
Office held: Vice Chairman (August 1978 to
December 1978) (office to be held

until August 1979)

Benjamin T. Hardesty Vice President, Public Rel. Shakespeare Company 1801 Main Street Post Office Box 246 Columbia, South Carolina 29202 Affiliation: Recreational Fish
Office held: Chairman (August 1978 to December

1978) (office to be held until

August 1979)

Edwin B. Joseph Director South Carolina Wildlife and Mar. Res. Department Post Office Box 12559 Charleston, South Carolina 29412 Affiliation: State Fish and Game Office held: Chairman (August 1977 to August 1978)

Edward G. McCoy Director Division of Marine Fisheries North Carolina Dept. of Nat. Res. and Comm. Dev. Post Office Box 769 Morehead City, North Carolina 28557 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Jerry Sansom Executive Director Organized Fishermen of Florida Post Office Box 740 Melbourne, Florida 32901 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Harmon W. Shields Executive Director Department of Natural Resources Crown Building 202 Blount Street Tallahassee, Florida 32304 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Margaret Stamey 6201 Arnold Road Raleigh, North Carolina 27607 Affiliation: Other

William H. Stevenson Director, Southeast Region National Marine Fisheries Service Duval Building 9450 Koger Boulevard St. Petersburg, Florida 33702 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Nonvoting Members

Irwin M. Alperin Executive Director Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission 1717 Massachusetts Avemue, N.W. Suite 703 Washington, D.C. 20036 Affiliation: Other

Rear Admiral R.W. Durfey, USCG Commander, Seventh CG District Federal Building, Room 1031 51 SW First Avenue Miami, Florida 33130

Affiliation: Federal (Coast Guard)

Robert T. Webb Special Assistant To Reg. Director U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 17 Executive Park Drive NE. Atlanta, Georgia 30329 Affiliation: Federal (Fish and Wildlife Service)

Donald A. Yellman
Office of Fisheries
Bureau of Oceans and Int. Env.
Department of State
Room 3214
Washington, D.C. 20520
Affiliation: Federal (State Department)

Scientific and Statistical Committee Members

Dale Beaumariage
Department of Natural Resources
202 Blount Street
Crown Building 20
Tallahassee, Florida 32304
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

James C. Cato 1170 McCarty Hall University of Florida Gainesville, Florida 32611 Affiliation: Academia

Dr. Albert F. Chestnut
Institute of Marine Sciences
Morehead City, North Carolina 28577
Affiliation: Academia
Office held: Chairman (January 1978 to
December 1978)

Thomas A. Clingan, Jr., Esq. Professor of Law University of Miami Post Office Box 248087 Coral Gables, Florida 33124 Affiliation: Academia

Peter Eldridge Charleston Laboratory, NMFS Post Office Box 12607 Charleston, South Carolina 29412 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Don W. Hayne
North Carolina State University
Inst./Stat.
Post Office Box 5457
Raleigh, North Carolina 27607
Affiliation: Academia

Harold L. Nix University of Georgia (Sociology) Athens, Georgia 30602 Affiliation: Academia Kenneth J. Roberts
Extension Service
Knapp Hall
University Station
Baton Route, Louisiana 70803
Affiliation: Academia

Richard H. Stroud Executive Vice President Sport Fishing Institute 608 13th Street, NW. (Suite 801) Washington, D.C. 20005 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Advisory Panel Members

Dr. Frank Carlton
Post Office Box 23298
Savannah, Georgia 31401
Affiliation: Recreational Fish
Office held: Chairman (January 1978 to
December 1978)

William R. Dewees LeFills Oak Hill Fishing Camp Post Office Box 117 Oak Hill, Florida 32759 Affiliation: Recreational/Commercial Fish

Thomas R. Fulford, Jr. Executive Director Organized Fishermen of Florida 4507-99 Street West Bradenton, Florida 33505 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Madison Howell 350 Middle Street Mr. Pleasant, South Carolina 29464 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Lawrence Jacobs
Post Office Box 44
Valona, Georgia 31322
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Clyde Kitchel 1411 Pineapple Avenue Eaugallie, Florida 32937 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

James W. Morgan Route 1, Post Office Box 242 Midway, Georgia 31320 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Dean J. Poucher
Route Box 3-A
Bluffton, South Carolina 29910
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Wally L. Shaffer, Jr. 1201 Oak Harbour Boulevard Isle of Palms, South Carolina 29451 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Robert Simpson 4580 Termite Lake Morehead City, North Carolina 28557 Affiliation: Other

William E. Smith Luther Smith & Sons Seafood Atlantic, North Carolina 28511 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Ron Tillett Chief Wanchese Packing Company Post Office Box 2482 Wanchese, North Carolina 27981 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Jesse L. Webb Pflueger Marine Taxidermist Post Office Box 310 Hallandale, Florida 33009 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Administrative Staff

Ernest D. Premetz, Executive Director

W. Jackson Davis, Technical Support Specialist

Steven A. Goldstein, Technical Support Spec.

Deborah A. Canavan, Technical Support Assistant

Gail E. Workman, Executive/Administrative Asst.

Donna P. Galloway, Bookkeeper/Admin. Clerk

Bonnie Rudd, Secretary

Donna C. Owens, Secretary (1/78 - 11/78)

Loretta J. Glatfelter, Secretary (12/78)

Kathryn E. Hensley, Administrative Officer (1/78 - 3/78)

| F | NDING AND | SUPPORT | - FISCAL YEAR 1978 | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|----------|
| Administrative costs | | | Programmatic costs (by FMP) | |
| Direct Labor | .\$251,000 | | Billfish | \$ 3,000 |
| Benefits | . 31,000 | | Snapper-Grouper | 38,000 |
| Travel | . 89,000 | | Social Economic Workshop | 5,000 |
| Contracts-Operations | . 8,000 | | Swordfish | 7,000 |
| State Admin. Support | . 91,000 | | • | |
| All Other | . 59,000 | | | |
| TOTAL | \$529,000 | | TOTAL | \$53,000 |
| <u>Staff</u> | support do Federal State Private | | | |

SOUTH ATLANTIC COUNCIL

MEETINGS

Council

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|---|---|--|
| January 24-26, 1978 Charleston, South Carolina | Review & selection of a contractor for dev- elopment of FMP for King & Spanish Mackerels. Decision to develop a joint FMP with Gulf of Mexico Council for Corals. Decision to issue RFP for a contract for dev- elopment of FMP for swordfish. Varied discussion relative to billfish, Snapper- Grouper FMP's. | open |
| February 28 - March 2, 1978 Key West, Florida | Decision to amend existing Advisory Panel Charter to broaden membership to ensure availability of species expertise. Discussion & updates of Coral, Swordfish, Billfish Mackerel and Snapper-Grouper FMP's. | open |
| March 22-24, 1978 Charleston, South Carolina | Discussion of Council/NMFS task force deliberations re. Federal/Non-Federal staff status. Decision to request extension of comment period returtles designation as threatened. Update of Snapper-Grouper FMP. Update of Billfish FMP. Decision to print & distribute information brochure concerning Council. Decision to use third party arbitration for settlement of South Atlantic/Gulf Council boundary issues. | |
| April 24-27, 1978 Tallahassee, Florida | Reviewed foreign fishing permit applications. Approved a revised Advisory Panel Charter. Reviewed NMFS draft guidelines re. permit applications. Decision to develop Calico Scallop FMP via plan development team approach. Further development schedule for Snapper/Grouper FD Discussion of finalized Coral RFF. Response to DOC Audit Report approved. Approval to seek legal assistance in preparation of Council Boundary issue brief. | |
| May 23-25, 1978 Columbia, South Carolina | Selected contractor for Swordfish FMP. Provided recommendations re. socio-economic data collection & planning to NMFS. Reviewed Spanish request for squid. Update of Snapper-Grouper FMP. Update of mackerel FMP progress. | Partially closed (5/24; 9am-10am) (under 5 U.S.C. 5526(c)(4), (6) (9)(B) |
| June 27-29, 1978 Atlanta, Georgia | Progress on boundary arbitration team member selection. Review of & recommendations on Billfish FMP. Reviewed S.3094 re. development of artificial reef marine fishing. Decision process re. Snapper-Grouper FMP. Endorsed the recommendation of the Spiny Lobster Steering Committee of contractor selection. Update on Mackerel FMP's. | open |

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|---|--|--|
| August 22-44, 1978 Charleston, South Carolina | Mackerel study jointly with Gulf Council & State of Florida. Election of Council officers. | Partially closed (8/23; 9am-noon) (under 5 U.S.C. 5526(c)(4)(6), |
| September 26-28, 1978 Raleigh, North Carolina | Approval of new Council internal committee structuring. Marine Sanctuary Program reviewed. Agreement to hold hearings on Gulf Stone Crab FMP in South Atlantic area. Endorsement of a Sea Grant study of private boat recreational fishery. Review of NW Atlantic Fishery regulations. Update on Swordfish FMP. Update on Mackerel FMP. Discussion on FY79 administrative grant funding cut. Agreement to terminate arbitration plan re. boundary issue. | open |
| October 31 - November 2, 1978 Hilton Head Island, South Carolina | Motion against federalization of Council staff. Report on an NKFS sponsored recreational survey. Snapper-Grouper FMP update. Recommendation to State Department re. limiting number of Japanese longliners in FCZ at any one time. Approved no cost extension to Swordfish contract. Boundary issue paper finished. | open |
| November 29-30, 1978 Charleston, South Carolina | Approval to extend Mackerel contract. Decision process on Phase I of Mackerel FMP. Endangered species critical habitat proposed regulations discussed. Consensus on management measures for Snapper-Grouper FMP. Planning mechanisms in development of FMPs. Discussion of Council FY79 projected budget shortfa | open |
| June 21-22, 1978 Charleston, South Carolina | Screentific and Statistical Snapper-Grouper profile discussed, and recommendations made for improvement. Management recommendations made relative to Snapper-Grouper fishery. Discussion relative to a sample log book form. | open |
| | Advisory Panel | |
| June 20-21, 1978 Charleston, South Carolina | Snapper-Grouper Fishery profile discussed and sug- gestions for improvement made. Management options for the Snapper-Grouper fishery discussed. Commented on a suggested log book. | open |

Discussion Summary Closed and Partially Closed Sessions

| Date and 1 ocation | Council, SSC, or AP? | Summary of discussion |
|---|-------------------------|---|
| May 24, 1978 Columbia, South Carolina | Council | Discussion of proposals by potential contractors in a negotiated procurement for the preparation of a draft fishery management plan. The discussions involved establishing the Council's negotiation position upon evaluation of financial, personal, and other capabilities of the potential contractors. A contractor was selected for the Swordfish FMP. |
| August 23, 1978 Charleston, South Carolina | Council | Discussion of proposals by potential contractors in a negotiated procurement for the preparation of a draft fishery management plan. The discussions involved establishing the Council's negotiation position upon evaluation of financial, personal, and other capabilities of the potential contractors. A contractor was selected for the Coral FMP. |

Public Hearings

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed |
|---|--|
| November 28, 1978, Charleston, South Carolina November 30, 1978, Eulonia, Georgia December 5, 1978, Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina | Gulf of Mexico FMP for Stone Crab as it impacts on South Atlantic fishermen. Plan provisions and area of coverage discussed. |
| December 7, 1978, St. Augustine, Florida | |

MATERIAL SENT TO AND RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

| Date sent | То | From | Subject | |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| January 16 | Council | Schoning | Information to start the rechartering process of Council and S&S Charters $$ | |
| January 31 | Council | Wallace | Information to plan joint Council/NMFS work-shop on foreign fees | |
| February 8 | Council | Oravetz for Stevenson | Gross compensation paid to SAC members from May to December 1977 | |
| February 9 | Wallace | Council (Exec.Dir.) | Foreign fishing regulations | |
| February 27 | Congressman Leggett | Council (Exec.Dir.) | Providing requested information relative to funds requested by Council for FY 79, 80, and 81 | |

| Date sent | То | From | Subject | |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| March 9 | Leitzell | Council (Exec. Dir.) | Regional Fishery Management Council, Fishery Management Plans and Confidentiality of Statistics | |
| March 28 | Snead | Council Chairman | Japanese fishing applications | |
| April 12 | Leitzell | Council | Comment period on proposal to place Green and Loggerhead Turtles on endangered species list | |
| April | McLaughlin, Grants Officer | Council (Exec.Dir.) | Interim Audit Report of Grant 04-7-158-44023 | |
| April 16 | Council Chairman | Stevenson | Draft guidelines for reviewing foreign permits | |
| April 20 | Snead | Council Chairman | Japanese fishing applications | |
| April 21 | Council | Meibohm | Complete attached form on each current sub-committee (S&S Charter) | |
| May 1 | Council | Meibohm | Review Socioeconomic Data Collection and Planning Report | |
| May 4 | Council | Meibohm | Submission of Monthly Membership Status Report of S&S Committee | |
| May 15 | Stevenson | Council (Exec. Dir.) | Revision of Charter of the Advisory Panel for the ${\tt SAFMC}$ | |
| June 12 | Council Chairman | Storer | Japanese fishing applications | |
| June 20 | Council | Stevenson | Amendments to FMP, Atlantic Billfishes and Sharks | |
| June 26 | Leggett | Council | Function of FCMA, particularly as it relates to the application of the FACA $$ | |
| June 26 | Magnuson | Council | Function of FCMA, particularly as it relates to the application of the FACA $$ | |
| July 26 | Storer | Council Chairman | Japanese fishing applications | |
| August 17 | Leitzell | Council (Exec.Dir.) | Proposed joint meeting of the Caribbean, Gulf of Mexico, and South Atlantic Councils | |
| August 31 | Stevenson | Council (Exec.Dir.) | Revision of Charter of the Advisory Panel for the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council | |
| August 31 | Storer | Council Chairman | Japanese fishing applications | |
| September 28 | Storer | Council Chairman | Japanese fishing applications and DOC regulations | |
| October 11 | Leitzell | Council Chairman | Boundary Issue | |
| October 17 | Storer | Council Chairman | Japanese fishing applications and DOC regulations | |
| November 7 | Secretary of Commerce | Council Chairman | Boundary Issue | |
| November 7 | Leitzell | Council Chairman | Boundary Issue | |
| November 14 | Council Chairman | Stevenson | State Liaison Funds | |



CARIBBEAN COUNCIL

MAJOR ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND/OR ACTIVITIES

Introduction:

The Caribbean Fishery Management Council became fully operational by the end of fiscal year 1977. By that time, the Council adopted its administrative structure, most of the staff had been selected and hired, and, in addition to its main office in San Juan, Puerto Rico, a smaller "satellite office" had been opened in St. Thomas, to serve better the citizens of the U.S. Virgin Islands.

By the end of calendar year 1977, an Advisory Panel (AP) of 25 members and a Scientific and Statistical Committee (SSC) composed of 10 distinguished professionals were operational with the Council. Action had been initiated to increase the SSC to 12 persons. The Council had adopted a priority listing of 12 management plans to be developed and had initiated action in the preparation of three plans: spiny lobster, shallow-water reef fish, and billfishes.

In the case of spiny lobster and shallow-water reef fish, the Council contracted with the Southeast Fisheries Center, NMFS, to serve as the lead organization in the development of these plans. The Center formulated a task team of specialists with the best knowledge of spiny lobster and shallow-water reef fishes in the coast areas, with expertise in fishery biology, economics, sociology, fisheries management, ecology, and marine law enforcement, to prepare the draft FMP for both species. With the assistance of this technical group, NMFS prepared the draft FMP/EIS on spiny lobster and almost completed the first draft for shallow-water reef fishes. They presented for consideration by the Council the first draft FMP for spiny lobster.

In the case of the billfish management plan, the South Atlantic Council was designated as lead Council for the development of the plan. The Caribbean Council participated on the meetings of the Inter-Council Billfish Steering Committee and of the Inter-Council Billfish Technical Committee, that monitor the progress of the plan development.

During the year, the Council continued its efforts to develop a draft FMP for the spiny lobster.

After considering the several management options proposed in the first draft, the Council requested additional evaluation in some cases. One of the most controversial of these options is the one that will limit the harvesting of lobsters to those with a minimum carapace length of 3.5 inches.

In order to assess the actual situation of the resources and the economic impact of such a measure, a size-frequency survey was started in both the Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico. The

survey was based on 10 percent of monthly landings in 24 fishing communities in Puerto Rico, and in 9 locations in the Virgin Islands.

In addition, information was obtained from major users of lobsters; 9 in Puerto Rico, and 10 in the Virgin Islands.

The results obtained in the size-frequency survey, from May to August 1978 in Puerto Rico; during the month of June 1978 in St. Thomas-St. John, and during July 1978 in St. Croix, Virgin Islands, can be summarized as follows:

Puerto Rico:

- 1. Average carapace length was 3.61 inches;
- Average total weight per lobster was 1.58 pounds;
- Lobsters with a carapace length below 3.5 inches accounted for 48.7 percent of the total number of samples.

St. Thomas-St. John:

- The average carapace length was 4.4 inches and the average weight was 2.61 pounds;
- 2. The percentage of lobsters below 3.5 inches carapace length was 9.6 percent.

St. Croix:

- The average carapace length was 4.6 inches and the average weight was 2.55 pounds;
- The percentage of lobsters below 3.5 inches carapace length was 0.4 percent.

The sampling techniques and the forms used in collecting the information were designed by the Council staff. The field information was collected by the Commercial Fisheries Laboratory of the Puerto Rico Department of Agriculture, and the West Indies Laboratory of Fairleigh Dickinson University in the case of the Virgin Islands. The analysis and tabulation of the biological information obtained, as well as the analysis of short-term and long-term economic impact, was performed by Council staff.

This draft has now been edited, placed on the word processor, and is ready for final review and translation into Spanish for the public hearings process.

In the case of the FMP for shallow-water reef fish, the first draft has been reviewed and commented upon by the Plan Development Committee of the Council, the Council itself, the Scientific and Statistical Committee, and the Advisory Panel. The task team has been in contact by mail and telephone with the Council staff and is presently incorporating all changes into a second draft version.

The Council staff has received and analyzed responses to a Request for Proposal (RFP) for the development of a draft fishery management plan for migratory coastal pelagic fishes. The recommended actions to the Plan Development Committee will be made shortly. At the February 1979 meeting, the Council will receive the pertinent recommendations from the Development Committee and the staff and will make a final decision for the awarding of the contract.

After considering a number of problems associated with plans to develop a FMP for the mollusk group, the Council instructed the staff to put out a RFP for a profile of available management data for Strombus gigas (Queen Conch or "Carrucho") and Livonia pica (West Indian Top Shell; Whelk; "Burgao") in order to evaluate the possibilities and needs for such a FMP.

The Council has been contemplating the initiation of the development of a FMP for sharks. However, as it was erroneously included in the group of Councils that will develop a management plan for sharks in the Atlantic Ocean, the Gulf of Mexico, and the Caribbean Sea, it has been following closely the action that is finally taken in this respect by the Mid-Atlantic and the Gulf of Mexico Councils, before making a final decision.

During the year, the Council continued its consideration of the draft FMP for billfishes that is being prepared under the auspices of various Councils, with the South Atlantic Council as the lead Council. Council members and staff, as deemed pertinent, have attended the meetings of the Inter-Council Billfish Steering and Technical Committees.

The Council has followed closely the development, implementation, and amendment by the Department of Commerce of the Preliminary Fishery Management Plan for Atlantic Billfishes and Sharks.

Through the steering and technical committees above-mentioned, the Council is participating in the development of the FMP for the swordfish fisheries, with the South Atlantic Council as the lead Council.

Mr. Héctor M. Vega-Morera and Mr. John A. Harms, Jr., were reelected Chairman and Vice-Chairman, respectively, of the Caribbean Council.

Mr. José Luis Campos was designated by the Secretary of Commerce as Council member to occupy the position left vacant by Dr. José Suárez-Caabro, who completed his turn in office.

Captain William L. King replaced Captain Swain L. Wilson as Commander, Greater Antilles Section, U.S. Coast Guard. In that capacity, he has been acting as designee to Admiral R. W. Durfey.

Department of Commerce auditors performed an audit of costs incurred by the Council through September 1977 and operations through May 12, 1978. The Council has adopted several administrative measures addressed to correct some of the findings of the auditors.

On the basis of a Council decision to contract with a private company to undertake a vigorous information and educational program, addressed to the Council constituency, ten proposals to develop such a program were received in response to a Council request. The proposals were evaluated and rated, and final selection was made by the Council for the awarding of the contract. The idea of contracting with a private company was not supported by NMFS headquarters and funds were not provided for this purpose. The Council and the NMFS Regional Office have requested NMFS headquarters to reconsider their position.

The Council endorsed proposed determinations of various locations in Mona, Culebra, Culebrita, and Cayo Norte Islands, offshore Puerto Rico, and Sandy Point, in St. Croix, Virgin Islands, as "critical habitats" for the leatherback sea turtle (Dermochelys coriacea).

The Council made a complete revision of its SSC and AP membership and adopted written guidelines for the recruitment of AP members. In addition to their expertise in different areas related to fisheries, consideration was given to their availability to attend meetings.

At the request of the Council, the Department of the Interior issued an opinion as to the applicability of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act to the harvesting of corals in both Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.

The Council adopted a resolution to express concern over the loss and degradation of our estuarine habitats, and to urge the Governors of each coastal State, their Legislative bodies, and their coastal regulatory agencies and officers to utilize any authority that they may have to protect and manage this valuable resource for the benefit of all citizens. The resolution was mailed to the pertinent agencies of the United States Government, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the Territory of the Virgin Islands.

The Council endorsed the position adopted by the North Pacific Council that allocations of fisheries resources from the FCZ to other nations should be restricted, or stopped, if those other nations restrict the importation of the same resources caught by U.S. fishermen, either by quotas, embargoes, or unreasonably high tariffs.

After consultation with sport fishing interests in the area, the Council adopted a resolution to request from the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of Transportation, an amendment to Public Law 94-265, to allow for the participation of foreign sport fishing vessels in sport fishing

tournaments, without complying with all applicable requirements of the Act. Letters received on their behalf expressed to be in agreement with the resolution.

Public Law 94-265 was not amended to that effect during calendar year 1978, but a forbearance scheme was adopted to authorize the participation of foreign sport fishing vessels in international sport fishing tournaments to be held in the Council's area of jurisdiction.

The Council recommended, by majority opinion, that the green, loggerhead, and Pacific Ridley sea turtles be listed under the "threatened" classification of the Endangered Species Act of 1973.

The NOAA/NMFS research vessel <u>Oregon II</u> made a research cruise to the Caribbean Sea and waters north of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Some Council members and staff had the opportunity to participate.

The Council kept a close watch on boundary and fishing rights negotiations between the U.S. Department of State and nations in the Caribbean. Even if some progress was attained during the negotiations with the Dominican Republic in 1977, they were postponed because of the elections held in 1978. Contrary to expectations, negotiations were not resumed thereafter. The seizing of Puerto Rican fishing boats by the Dominican Republic provides a sense of urgency to the need of pursuing further these negotiations.

Council representatives have participated in various other meetings related to this issue, especially with Commonwealth Government Officials.

The "Reciprocal Fisheries Agreement Between the Government of the United States and the Government of the United Kingdom" (as it refers to the British Virgin Islands), was ratified by Congress in June 1978. As the agreement was supposed to expire in December 1978, the Council voted unanimously to request the Department of State to negotiate an extension to the agreement, for as long a period of time as they could possible negotiate.

The Council was informed that the Bahamas would like to sign an encompassing agreement to cover all economic resources, including minerals. The U.S. Department of State was waiting for the Bahamian Government recommendations on this matter.

A boundary agreement was signed with Venezuela.

During calendar year 1978, the Council endorsed all the foreign fishing applications to fish in the FCZ of the Atlantic Ocean, the Gulf of Mexico, and the Caribbean Sea that were submitted for its consideration.

The Caribbean Council supports the thesis that the most adequate approach to the true management of the fish stocks of the Caribbean region can only be attained through international cooperation. With this in mind, the Council has taken an active and agressive role in pursuing this objective. At the level of the technical staff, we are attending and participating (often as part of U.S. Delegation) in the international fisheries programs and projects that concern the Caribbean region. The Council is sending copies of our draft FMP's to the fisheries agencies of the Caribbean nations in the hope that each will see something of value of the Caribben community. We are providing and seeking other forms of communications on fisheries matters. We are supporting, in spirit, international efforts of data production which will strengthen our FMP's and those of other nations upon which our stocks depend.

The Council is convinced that in this part of the world, any FMP based soley on what is happening in the United States' FCZ is biologically meaningless and, hence, not in accord with either the spirit or the letter of the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-265).

The Council adopted internal guidelines regarding the participation of Council members and staff in incidents related to the seizing of U.S. fishing vessels by neighboring countries, and in similar incidents. It was the Council's feeling that in incidents of this nature, the procedure to be followed will be "to recommend that the affected persons contact the Coast Guard. In case they cannot, for any reason, the Council staff can contact the Coast Guard. The Coast Guard will relay this information to all interested government organizations and other persons concerned. The information will also be submitted through the PD-27 System, established in the White House, and all the persons concerned will share their part in handling the situation."

This policy decision was adopted as a result of a request by the staff for guidance on how to handle the pleas of fishermen for direct Council intervention after their boats had been seized. It was the majority feeling that the Council should avoid getting directly involved in issues of this kind.

Council members and staff participated in many official meetings, workshops, seminars, and other functions related to fisheries which were held during the year.

Voting Members

Virdin C. Brown
Commissioner
Government of the Virgin Islands
Dept. of Conservation and Cultural Affairs
Post Office Box 4340, Charlotte Amalie
St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands 00801
Affiliation: State Agency

José Luis Campos Caribe Yatch Sales Post Office Box 507 San Juan, Puerto Rico 00902 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Anthony Chioromitaro
Post Office Box 2679, Christiansted
St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands 00820
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

John A. Harms, Jr.
President
Lagoon Marina, Inc.
Red Hook
St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands 00801
Affiliation: Commercial Fish
Office held: Vice-Chairman (January-December 1978)

Heriberto Martinez-Torres
Secretary of Agriculture
Puerto Rico Department of Agriculture
Post Office Box 10163
Santurce, Puerto Rico 00908
Affiliation: State Agency

William H. Stevenson Regional Director, NMFS 9450 Koger Boulevard Duval Building St. Petersburg, Florida 33702 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Héctor M. Vega-Morera
President
Vega Fishing Company
33 Union Street
Salinas, Puerto Rico 00751
Affiliation: Commercial Fish
Office held: Chairman (January-December 1978)

Nonvoting Members

Kenneth E. Black
Regional Director
U.S. Department of Interior
Fish and Wildlife Service
17 Executive Park Drive NE.
Atlanta, Georgia 30329
Affiliation: Federal (Department of Interior)

R. W. Durfey, Rear Admiral Commander U.S. Coast Guard Seventh District Federal Building, Room 1018 51 South West First Avenue Miami, Florida 33130 Affiliation: Federal (Coast Guard)

Brian S. Hallman
Department of State
Bureau of Oceans and International Environmental
and Scientific Affairs
New State Department Building
Room 3214
2201 C Street, NW.
Washington, D.C. 20520
Affiliation: Federal (State Department)

Scientific and Statistical Committee Members

Gilberto Cintrón
Department of Natural Resources
Office of Oceanography
Post Office Box 5887, Puerta de Tierra
San Juan, Puerto Rico 00906
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Donald S. Erdman
Assistant Director
Commercial Fisheries Laboratory of the
Department of Agriculture
Post Office Box 3665
Mayaquez, Puerto Rico 00708
Affiliation: State Fish and Game
Office held: Chairman (January-December 1978)

Carmelo Feliciano-González
Import Specialist
Department of the Treasury
U.S. Customs Service
Post Office Box 2112
Old San Juan, Puerto Rico 00903
Affiliation: Federal (Treasury Department)

Dr. Norwell E. Harrigan
Director
Caribbean Research Institute
College of the Virgin Islands
St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands 00801
Affiliation: Academia
Office held: Vice-Chairman (January-December 1978)

Richard W. Malpass, Jr.
Aqua Engineera
Post Office Box 4025, Christiansted
St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands 00820
Affiliation: Other (Aqua Engineer)

Dr. David W. Nellis
Department of Conservation and Cultural Affairs
Fish and Wildlife Service
86 Estate Frydenhoj
St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands 00801
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Dr. John C. Ogden
Farleigh Dickinson University
West Indies Laboratory
Post Office Box 4010, Christiansted
St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands 00820
Affiliation: Academia

Dr. Alida Ortiz-Sotomayor
Director
UPR Sea Grant
Marine Advisory Services Program
Humacao University College
Post Office Box 428
Humacao, Puerto Rico 00661
Affiliation: Academia

Dr. José A. Suárez-Caabro
Director
Department of Agriculture
Commercial Fisheries Laboratory
Post Offict Box 1239
Mayaquez, Puerto Rico 00708
Affiliation:, State Fish and Game

Raul Tous
Post Office Box 672
Río Piedras, Puerto Rico 00919
Affiliation: Other (Economist)

Advisory Panel Members

Carlos L. Barnes Post Office Box 1749 Ponce, Puerto Rico 00731 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Lee Edwin Bowring Car of: "Sea Demon Fisheries", Homeport St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands 00801 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Paul E. Dawson, Jr.
Post Office Box 4025, Christiansted
St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands 00820
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Hugh Foster
Post Office Box 8075, Charlotte Amalie
St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands 00801
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

John Howard 86 Estate Frydenhoj St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands 00801 Affiliation: Consumers

Robert N. McAuliffe Post Office Box 1599, Christiansted St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands 00820 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Miquel Pagan-Mir Diving Ecologist Box 3825, Marina Sta. Mayaquez, Puerto Rico 00708 Affiliation: Other (Diving) Luis A. Polanco Post Office Box AR Río Piedras, Puerto Rico 00928 Affiliation: Consumers

Walter Preiss
Post Office Box L, Christiansted
St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands 00820
Affiliation: Other (Fish Equip. and
Supplies Dealer)

Tomás Rosas Fish Dealer Box 7461 Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico 00623 Affiliation: Commercial Fish (and Marketing)

Sylvia Rodriquez
Professor
University of Puerto Rico
Department of Education
Home Economics School
Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico 00931
Affiliation: Consumers

William Schmidt
Post Office Box T., Christiansted
St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands 00820
Affiliation: Recreational

Robert D. Schultz
Post Office Box 2845
St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands 00801
Affiliation: Recreational
Office held: Chairman (January-December 1978)

Theodore Skov 17 Prince Street, Christiansted St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands 00820 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Anastacio Soto Manager Culebra Fishing Association, Inc. Box 56 Culebra, Puerto Rico 00645 Affiliation: Commercial

Gilbert Sprauve
Associate Professor
College of the Virgin Islands
St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands 00801
Affiliation: Academia

Francisco J. Steidel Box 163 Maunabo, Puerto Rico 00707 Affiliation: Commercial

Gumersindo Suárez-Toro Care of: Club Naútico de Vega Baja, Inc. Puerto Nuevo, Laguna Branch Vega Baja, Puerto Rico 00763 Affiliation: Recreational José Rafael Terrassa-Nolla
Sales Manager
San Juan Marina, Inc.
G. P.O. Box 4627
San Juan, Puerto Rico 00936
Affiliation: Other (Fishing Equip. and Supplies Dealer)

Juan Vega-Morera Fishery Economist 33 Union Street Salinas, Puerto Rico 00751 Affiliation: Commercial

Office held: Vice-Chairman (January-December

Total

1978)

James Ross Vertichio 20 Cotton Valley Estates Christiansted St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands 00820 Affiliation: Other (Fish Marketing)

Administrative Staff

Omar Munoz-Roure, Executive Director

Arthur E. Dammann, Chief Scientist

Calixto H. De Mier, Administrative Officer

Fernando Castillo, Fishery Economist

Hilda Ramirez, Executive Secretary

Carmen T. Gonzalez, Secretary-Bookkeeper

Ines Vive-Garcia, Secretary-Receptionist

| dministrative costs | Programmatic costs (by FMP) | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Direct Labor\$188,880.70 | Spiny Lobster \$ 5,351.89 | |
| Benefits | Shallow-Water Reef Fish 6,784.88 | |
| Travel 60,930.99 | Total \$12,136.77 | |
| Contracts-Operations | | |
| State Admin. Support | | |
| All Other 52,653.02 | | |

FUNDING AND SUPPORT - FISCAL YEAR 1978

Staff Support donated or provided (in person years)

 Federal
 4*

 State
 2*

 Private
 1*

\$394,544.83

CARIBBEAN COUNCIL

MEETINGS

Council

| Date and location | Brief d escription of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| February 14-16, 1978 San Juan, Puerto Rico | Second Draft FMP for Spiny Lobster. Goals and objectives, data requirement for an | open |

FMP for Migratory Coastal Pelagics.

^{*} In the absence of clear guidelines for calculating methods, these are estimates.

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed or partially closed? |
|--|--|--|
| March 21-23, 1978 St. Thomas, Virgin Islands | First Draft FMP for Shallow-Water Reef Fish• Review of Second Draft FMP for Spiny Lobster• | open |
| April 19-21, 1978 San Juan, Puerto Rico | First Draft FMP for Shallow-Water Reef Fish. Second Draft FMP for Spiny Lobster. AP and SSC membership. | open |
| June 20-22, 1978 St. Croix, Virgin Islands | Progress Reports on FMP's for Spiny Lobster; Shallow-Water Reef Fish; Coastal Migratory Pelagics. Education and Information Program. | open |
| August 22-24, 1978 San Juan, Puerto Rico | Consideration of Third Draft FMP for Spiny Lobster. Election of a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman. AP and SSC membership. | Partially Closed (8/22; 2 to 5 p.m.) (5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(6)) |
| November 14-16, 1978 St. Thomas, Virgin Islands | Consideration of Draft FMP's for Spiny Lobster/Shallow-Water Reef Fish. Consideration of New FMP for Mollusks, AP and SSC membership. | open |
| | Scientific and Statistical Committee | |
| February 14-16, 1978 San Juan, Puerto Rico | Second Draft FMP tor Spiny Lobster. Goals and objectives, data requirements for an FMP for Migratory Coastal Pelagics. | open |
| April 19-21, 1978 San Juan, Puerto Rico | First Draft FMP for Shallow-Water Reef Fish. Second Draft FMP for Spiny Lobster. AP and SSC membership. | open |
| August 14, 1978 San Juan, Puerto Rico | Consideration of alternatives for the development of an FMP for Mollusks. | open |
| November 2, 1978 San Juan, Puerto Rico | Consideration of materials assembled by the Shallow-Water Reef Fish Task Team• Draft FMP for Spiny Lobster• | open |
| | Advisory Panel | |
| February 14-16, 1978 San Juan, Puerto Rico | Second Draft FMP for Spiny Lobster• Goals and Objectives, Data Requirements for an an FMP for Migratory Coastal Pelagics• | open n |
| April 18, 1978 San Juan, Puerto Rico | Proposed Guidelines for the operation of the Advisory Panel• First Draft FMP for Shallow-Water Reef Fish• | open |
| April 19-21, 1978 San Juan, Puerto Rico | First Draft FMP for Shallow-Water Reef Fish. Second Draft FMP for Spiny Lobster. AP and SSC membership. | open |
| August 14, 1978 | Consideration of alternatives for the development of an FMP for Mollusks• | open |
| November 2, 1978 San Juan, Puerto Rico | Consideration of materials assembled by the Shallow-Water Reef Fish Task Team. Draft FMP for Spiny Lobster. | open |

Discussion Summary Closed and Partially Closed Sessions

| | Council, SSC, | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Date and location | or AP? | Summary of discussion |
| August 22, 1978 | Council | Problems related to AP and SSC |
| San Juan, Puerto Rico | (Partially | membership |
| (Afternoon session (2 to 5 p.m.) | closed meeting) | |

MATERIAL SENT TO AND RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

| Date sent | To | From | Subject |
|-----------|--------------------------|--|--|
| March 3 | Hon. Juanita Kreps | Hector M. Vega-Morea | Resolution on Amendments to Public Law 94-265 (Big-Game Fishing Tournaments) |
| March 28 | Héctor M. Vega-Morera | Terry L. Leitzell on behalf of Secretary Kreps | Resolution on Amendments to Public Law 94-265 (Big-Game Fishing Tournaments) |

GULF OF MEXICO COUNCIL

Voting Members

James B. Angelle Director Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries 400 Royal Street New Orleans, Louisiana 70130 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

George A. Brumfield Operations Manager Zapate Haynie Corporation Post Office Box 663 Moss Point, Mississippi 39563 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Dr. Theodore B. Ford, III Associate Director Louisiana State University Center for Wetlands Res. Office of Sea Grant Dev. Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803 Affiliation: Federal; Academia Office held: Vice-Chairman (January-December

1978)

John M. Green President Miller-Vidor Land Company 102 South Fourth Beaumont, Texas 77704

Affiliation: State Fish and Game; Recreational Fish

John W. Hodnett Director Alabama Department of Cons. and Natural Resources 64 North Union Street Montgomery, Alabama 36104 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Jim Pearce Johnson 1400 South Congress Austin, Texas 78704 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Robert P. Jones Executive Director Southeastern Fisheries Association, Inc. 124 West Jefferson Street Tallahassee, Florida 32301 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Charles Walton Kraver, Jr. Secretary and Treasurer Deep Sea Foods Box 723 Bayou La Batre, Alabama 36509 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Dr. Richard L. Leard Director Mississippi Marine Cons. Commission 1201 East Bayview Avenue Biloxi, Mississippi 39530 Affiliation: Other

Robert G. Mauermann Executive Director Shrimp Association of the Americas Route 2, Box 338A Seguin, Texas Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Nicholas A. Mavar, Jr. Mavar Shrimp and Oyster Company, Inc. Clay Point Industrial Park Post Office Box 208 Biloxi, Mississippi 39533 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Bethlyn J. McCloskey President Jesse R. Jones Development 1045 Veterans Highway Metairie, Louisiana 70005 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

John A. Mehos Vice President Liberty Fish and Oyster Company Seventh and Wharf Streets Galveston, Texas 77553 Affiliation: Commercial Fish
Office held: Chairman (January-December 1978)

B. J. Putnam 3114 Thomas Drive Panama City, Florida 32407 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Harmon W. Shields Executive Director Florida Department of Natural Resources 202 Blount Street Tallahassee, Florida 32304 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Edward W. Swindell Chief Engineer Wallace Menhaden Products, Inc. 1221 North Broad Street New Orleans, Louisiana 70119 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

William H. Stevenson Regional Director, Southeast Region National Marine Fisheries Service 9450 Koger Boulevard St. Petersburg, Florida 33702 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Nonvoting Members

Brian S. Hallman International Affairs Officer U.S. Department of State Office of Oceans and Fisheries Affairs 22nd and "C" Streets, NW. Room #3214 Washington, D.C. 20520 Affiliation: Federal (State Department) Charles H. Lyles Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission Post Office Box 726 Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564 Affiliation: Other

Frank R. Richardson
Assistant Regional Director
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
17 Executive Park Drive, NE.
Atlanta, Georgia 30329
Affiliation: Federal (Fish and Wildlife Service)

RADM Paul A. Yost, Jr. Commander, Eighth Coast Guard District U.S. Coast Guard/Department of Transportation 1313 Hale Boggs Federal Building

New Orleans, Louisiana 70130
Affiliation: Federal (Coast Guard)

Scientific and Statistical Committee Standing Committee

Dr. Alvin L. Bertrand 1046 West Lakeview Drive Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70810 Affiliation: Academia

Dr. James C. Cato
University of Florida
Food and Resource Economics Department
1170 McCarty Hall
Gainesville, Florida 32611
Affiliation: Academia
Office held: Vice-Chairman (January-December 1978)

Dr. Gordon Gunter
Gulf Coast Research Laboratory
East Beach
Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564
Affiliation: Other

Dr. Edward D. Houde
Division of Biology and Living Resources
Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science
4600 Rickenbacker Causeway
Miami, Florida 33149
Affiliation: Academia

Gary H. Knight Law Center Louisiana State University Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803 Affiliation: Academia

Office held: Chairman (January-December 1978)

Dr. Richard L. Noble
Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Science
Texas A&M University
College Station, Texas 77843
Affiliation: Academia; State Fish and Game

Dr. Sammy M. Ray Texas A&M University School of Marine Technology Building 311, Ft. Crockett Galveston, Texas 77550 Affiliation: Academia Harry E. Schafer
Chief, Seafood Division
State of Louisiana
Department of Wildlife and Fisheries
400 Royal Street
New Orleans, Louisiana 70130
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Special Socioeconomic Committee

Dr. Frederick W. Bell Professor Department of Economics Florida State University 475 Bellamy Building Tallahassee, Florida 32306 Affiliation: Academia

Dr. J. Anthony Paredes Associate Professor Department of Anthropology Florida State University G-24 Bellamy Tallahassee, Florida 32306 Affiliation: Academia

Dr. Kenneth J. Roberts
Associate Professor
Louisiana State University
Center for Wetland Resources
Office of Sea Grant Development
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803
Affiliation:

Dr. Mervin J. Yetley
Assistant Professor
Texas A&M University
Rural Sociology Department
Agriculture Building, Room #314
College Station, Texas 77843
Affiliation: Academia

Special Billfish/Swordfish

Dr. Grant L. Beardsley Supervisory Fishery Biologist Southeast Fisheries Center 75 Virginia Beach Drive Miami, Florida 33149 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Dr. Donald De Sylva Professor University of Miami School of Marine and Atmospheric Science 4600 Rickenbacker Causeway Miami, Florida 33149 Affiliation: Academia

John W. Jolley, Jr.
Marine Research Biologist
Florida Department of Natural Resources
201 Fifth Street
West Palm Beach, Florida 33401
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

William C. Wade
Marine Biologist
AL Department of Cons. and Natural Resources
Marine Resources Division
Post Office Box 188
Dauphin Island, Alabama 36528
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Special Coastal Herring Committee

Roger D. Anderson
Executive Director
Gulf and South Atlantic Fisheries
Development Foundation
5401 West Kennedy Boulevard, #571
Tampa, Florida 33609
Affiliation: Other

John A. Butler Post Office Box 3010 Arcadia, Louisiana 71001 Affiliation: Other

James E. Sykes National Marine Fisheries Service Pivers Island, Post Office Box 570 Beaufort, North Carolina 28516 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

James E. Weaver
Director, Finfish Programs
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
Fisheries Division
4200 Smith School Road
Austin, Texas 78744
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Special Coral Committee

Thomas J. Bright
Associate Professor
Texas A&M University
College Station, Texas 77843
Affiliation: Academia

Walter C. Jaap
Marine Biologist
Florida Department of Natural Resources
Marine Research Laboratory
100 8th Avenue, SE.
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Judith Lang Land
Assistant Professor
University of Texas
Department of Marine Studies
Austin, Texas 78712
Affiliation: Academia

Eugene A. Shinn
Project Chief
U.S. Geological Survey
Fisher Island Station
Miami, Florida 33139
Affiliation: Federal (Department of Interior)

Special Groundfish Committee

C.E. Bryan
Shellfish Program Director
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
4200 Smith School Road
Austin, Texas 78744
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Shelby Drummond National Marine Fisheries Service NOAA/Department of Commerce Post Office Drawer 1207 Pascagoula, Mississippi 39567 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Elmer J. Gutherz Supervisory Fishery Biologist National Marine Fisheries Service NOAA/Department of Commerce Post Office 1207 Pascagoula, Mississippi 39567 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Harriet M. Perry Associate Biologist Gulf Coast Research Laboratory Fisheries Research and Development East Beach Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564 Affiliation: Other

Special Mackerel Committee

Dr. Connie R. Arnold Research Scientist University of Texas Marine Science Institute Port Aransas Marine Laboratory Port Aransas, Texas 78373 Affiliation: Academia

Dale S. Beaumariage
Bureau Chief
Florida Department of Natural Resources
Division of Marine Resources
202 Blount Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32304
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

John D. McEachran Texas A&M University Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Science College Station, Texas 77843 Affiliation: Academia

Eugene L. Nakamura
Director, Panama City Laboratory
NOAA/National Marine Fisheries Service
Southeast Fisheries Center
3500 Delwood Beach Road
Panama City, Florida 32407
Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Special Molluscan Committee

Donald M. Allen
Fishery Administrator
Department of Commerce/NOAA
National Marine Fisheries Service
Southeast Fisheries Center
75 Virginia Beach Drive
Miami, Florida 33149
Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Thomas J. Costello
Fishery Biologist
U.S. Department of Commerce/NOAA
National Marine Fisheries Service
Southeast Fisheries Center
75 Virginia Beach Drive
Miami, Florida 33149
Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Robert Cummins, Jr.
Director, Pascagoula Laboratory
U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA/NMFS
3209 Frederick Street
Pascagoula, Mississippi 39567
Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Dr. R. Winston Menzell Professor Florida State University Department of Oceanography Tallahassee, Florida 32306 Affiliation: Academia

Special Shark Committee

Carter Gilbert
Florida State Museum
University of Florida, Room #217
Gainesville, Florida 32611
Affiliation: Academia

Tom E. Mattis
State of Mississippi
Gulf Coast Research Laboratory
Parasitology Section
East Beach
Ocean Springs, Mississippi 32506
∴ffiliation: State Fish and Game

Bennie A. Rohr Fishery Research Biologist U.S. Department of Commerce/NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service Pascagoula Laboratory 3209 Frederick Street Pascagoula, Mississippi 39567 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Stewart Springer Senior Research Associate Mote Marine Laboratory 1600 City Island Park Sarasota, Florida 33577 Affiliation: Other

Special Shrimp Committee

J. Y. Christmas
Assistant Director Emeritus for Fisheries
Res. and Management
Gulf Coast Research Laboratory
East Beach
Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564
Affiliation: Other

Roy B. Johnson, Jr.
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
Regional Director, Coastal Fisheries
Region 4
105 San Jacinto Street
La Porte, Texas 77571
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Edwin A. Joyce, Jr.
Director, Division of Marine Resources
Florida Department of Natural Resources
Crown Building, 202 Blount Street
Room #430
Tallahassee, Florida 32304
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

William S. Perret Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Seafood Division 400 Royal Street New Orleans, Louisiana 70130 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Special Snapper/Grouper Committee

Gerard E. Bruger
Marine Biologist
Florida Department of Natural Resources
Marine Research Laboratory
100 Eighth Avenue, SE.
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Eugene L. Nakamura (information shown on page E.3 under Special Mackerel Committee)

Dr. Fred J. Prochaska
Marine Economist and Professor
University of Florida
Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences
1170 McCarty Hall
Gainesville, Florida 32611
Affiliation: Academia

Dr. Robert L. Shipp Associate Professor University of South Alabama c/o Department of Biology Mobile, Alabama 36688 Affiliation: Academia

Special Spiny Lobster Committee

Christopher L. Combs
Department of Wildlife and Fisheries
Texas A&M University
College Station, Texas 77843
Affiliation: Academia

Gary E. Davis
Marine Research Biologist
U.S. Department of the Interior
National Park Service
South Florida Research Center
Everglades National Park
Post Office Box 279
Homestead, Florida 33030
Affiliation: Federal (Department of Interior)

Dr. Albert C. Jones Director NOAA/National Marine Fisheries Service Southeast Fisheries Center 75 Virginia Beach Drive Miami, Florida 33149 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

William G. Lyons
Florida Department of Natural Resources
Supervisor, Invertebrate Section
Marine Research Laboratory
100 Eighth Ayenue, SE.
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Special Stone Crab Committee

Gary E. Davis (information shown above under Special Spiny Lobster Committee/Scientific and Statistical Committee)

Frank S. Kennedy, Jr.
Marine Biologist III
Florida Department of Natural Resources
Marine Research Laboratory
100 Eighth Avenue, SE.
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Thomas Savage
Environmental Specialist
Florida Department of Environmental Regulation
Division of Environmental Programs
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Donald E. Sweat
Marine Resource Specialist
Florida Sea Grant
University of Florida
Cooperative Extension Service
Post Office Box 267
Largo, Florida 33540
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Advisory Panel - Coral

John K. Adams
Bureau of Land Management
500 Camp Street, Suite 841
New Orleans, Louisiana 70130
Affiliation: Other

James M. Barkuloo Fish and Wildlife Service Coastal Ecosystems Post Office Box 4696 Panama City, Florida 32401 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Archie Carr, III
Post Office Drawer F
Maitland, Florida 32751
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Clyde J. Casey 34 Broadway Circle Ft. Myers, Florida 33901 Affiliation: Other

William Causey Aplysia Aquarium Route 1, Box 429E Big Pine Key, Florida 33043 Affiliation: Other

Eileen Crabreee 516 North Bonita Avenue Panama City, Florida 32401 Affiliation: Other

Henry A. Feddern 10 Drury Drive Key Largo, Florida 33037 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Martin Moe Aqua-Life Research Post Office Box 3414 Marathon Shores, Florida 33052 Affiliation: Other

James A. Prunty
Mobil Oil Company
Plaza Tower, 1001 Howard Avenue
New Orleans, Louisiana 70113
Affiliation: Other

Harry H. Roberts Louisiana State University Coastal Studies Institute Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803 Affiliation: Academia

Cliff A. Willis Florida Department of Natural Resources Crown Building, 202 Blount Street Tallahassee, Florida 32304 · Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Advisory Panel - Billfish

Dr. Lewis E. Alexander 300 E. Railroad Long Beach, Mississippi 39560 Affiliation: Recreational Fish John N. Boggs Post Office Box 1638 Panama City, Florida 32401 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Captain Tommy Browning Kelly Boat Service Destin, Florida 32541 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Mary Lou Campbell Civic Center, Post Office Box 2189 Isla Blanca Park South Padre Island, Texas 78597 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Russell A. Cheramie
Supervisor/Vice President
Andrew A. Cheramie Marsh Buggies, Inc.
Route 2, Box 165
West 114th Street
Cut Off, Louisiana 70345
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Thomas H. Clark Star Route A, Box 380 Orange Beach, Alabama 36561 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Maumus F. Claverie, Jr.
1120 Hibernia Bank Building
New Orleans, Louisiana 70112
Affiliation: Recreational Fish
Office held: Vice-Chairman (April-December 1978)

Horace Marvette Cook 525 Lafayette Street Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70821 Affiliation: Other

Norton Harris 3630 Flagler Avenue Key West, Florida 33040 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Larry H. Hipsh, Sr.
Hipsh and Kimmel, P.A.
116 West Government Street
Pensacola, Florida 32501
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Larry A. Johnson
District Fisheries Biologist
Alabama Department of Conservation and
Natural Resources
Game and Fish Division
2212 Main Street, Post Office Box 838
Daphne, Alabama 36526
Affiliation: State Fish and Game; Recreational Fish

Michael E. Parker Account Executive Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith Post Office Box 1472 Pensacola, Florida 32597 Affiliation: Recreational Fish Dave Parkansky
Post Office Box 883
Islamorada, Florida 33036
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Billy Pugh Billy Pugh Company, Inc. Post Office Box 802 Corpus Christi, Texas 78403 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Advisory Panel - Calico Scallop

Jack A. De Fonso Senior Seafoods Buyer General Mills, Inc Red Lobster Inns of America, Inc. Purchasing Department 6770 Lake Elenor Drive Orlando, Florida 32809 Affiliation: Consumers

Edgar E. Griffis President, Island Crab Company 70 S. Banana River Drive Merritt Island, Florida 32952 Affiliation: Academia

William R. Lambert Southern Seafood Company 750 Scallop Drive Cape Canaveral, Florida 32920 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

C. E. Miller
East Point
Florida 32328
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

M. C. Woods
Woods Fishery
Canal Island View, Box 1030
Port St. Joe, Florida 32345
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Advisory Panel - Coastal Herring

Edward D. Asper Sea World of Florida 7007 Sea World Drive Orlando, Florida 32809 Affiliation: Other

E. J. Conrad, Jr.
President
Zapata Protein, Inc.
711 Louisiana
Post Office Box 4240
Houston, Texas 77001
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Dewey Destin 9 Calhoun Avenue Destin, Florida 32541 Affiliation: Commercial Fish Gene Raffield Vice President/General Manager Raffield Fishery, Inc. Post Office Box 309, Canal Street Port St. Joe, Florida 32456 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

William Raffield 2905 E. 17th Street Panama City, Florida 32401 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

William Borden Wallace Vice President Wallace Menhaden Products, Inc. 1221 N. Broad Street New Orleans, Louisiana 70119 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Jerry Wilmot
President
Zapata Corporation
Zapata Fisheries Development
Post Office Box 4240
Houston, Texas 77001
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Advisory Panel - Coastal Migratory Pelagic

John M. Blackwell John M. Blackwell and Company 1250 West Cardinal Drive Beaumount, Texas 77705 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Marvin D. Burnett Burnett's Marine and Sports 2519 East Southmore Pasadena, Texas 77502 Affiliation: Other

Charles H. Carter Aquar Harvesters Corporation 3524 Eagle Avenue Key West, Florida 33040 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Thomas H. Clark (information shown on page E.6 under Advisory Panel - Billfish)

Dr. Wilson P. Couch Highway 90 Post Office Box 3498 Paradis, Louisiana 70080 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Harlan B. Franklin Franklin Realty 1030 East Lafayette Street Tallahassee, Florida 32301 Affiliation: Other

Thomas R. Fulford President Organized Fishermen of Florida Box 740 Melbourne, Florida 32901 Affiliation: Commercial Fish Leon S. Kenney
President
Pinellas Seafood Company
333-16th Avenue South
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Davis L. Markett, Jr. 1202 E. Clifton Street Tampa, Florida 33604 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

David M. McKeithen 1358 Reams Drive, E. Mobile, Alabama 36608 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Captain Bartholomew Niquet Nick Nack Charter Service 401 Florida Avenue Lynn Haven, Florida 32444 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Bobby G. O'Barr 1117 West Howard Avenue Post Office Box 541 Biloxi, Mississippi 39530 Affiliation: Recreational Fish; Other

James W. Pace, Jr.
Post Office Box 3365
Brownsville, Texas 78520
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Gene Raffield (information shown above under Advisory Panel - Coastal Herring)

Lyman E. Rogers
President
Roger-Sharpe Association, Inc.
Post Office Box 421
Ocala, Florida 32670
Affiliation: Other; Recreational Fish

Captain Charles A. Sebastian President Sea Hawk, Inc. Post Office Box 141 Grand Isle, Louisiana 70358 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Walter C. Thompson 655 46th Street Gulf Marathon, Florida 33050 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

William C. Wade
Marine Biologist III
Alabama Department of Conservation and
Natural Resources
Marine Resources Division
Post Office Box 188
Dauphin Island, Alabama 36528
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Roland E. Walker, Sr. Charter Boat Captain Star Route, Box 17 Orange Beach, Alabama 36561 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Advisory Panel - Groundfish

John E. Christensen
Manager, The Quaker Oats Company
Pet Food Division
202 Watts Avenue
Post Office Box 1367
Pascagoula, Mississippi 39567
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Ed Holder 3250 Elm Groves, Texas 77619 Affiliation: Other

Lloyd M. Hunter 2607 Grimsley Drive Pascagoula, Mississippi 39567 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Hilliard A. LeBreton
Martin-LeBreton Ins. Agency
219 Carondelet Street
New Orleans, Louisiana 70130
Affiliation: Other

Jimmie B. Martin Galliano Louisiana 70354 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

John S. Mavar Plant Manager Mavar Shrimp and Oyster Company Post Office Drawer 208 Biloxi, Mississippi 39533 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Henry Joe Moore President Joe's Seafood Company, Inc. Post Office Box 236 Bayou La Batre, Alabama 36509 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Grady Seaman
President, G&S Boats, Inc.
Post Office Box 746
Bayou La Batre, Alabama 36509
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Karen Smith
Executive Director
Northwest Florida Commercial Fishermen
Post Office Box 12567
Pensacola, Florida 32573
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

David Summersgill 1819 South Bayou Drive Golden Meadow, Louisiana 70357 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

William C. Thrash Nichibel Fisheries, c/o Deep Sea Foods Shell Belt Road, Post Office Box 723 Bayou La Batre, Alabama 36509 Affiliation: Commercial Fish Fred K. Williams
President
Williams Seafood and Poultry Company, Inc.
2510 - 2nd Avenue North
Birmingham, Alabama 35203
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Advisory Panel - Reef Fish

Charles F. Anderson
President
Anderson Seafoods, Inc.
9 Harrison Avenue
Post Office Drawer 1698
Panama City, Florida 32401
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Armand A. Annan, III Charter Boat Captain Post Office Box 161 Point Clear, Alabama 36564 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Jean Beem Hillsborough County Extension Director 5339 State Road 579 Seffner, Florida 33584 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Thomas Clark (information shown on page E.6 under Advisory Panel - Billfish)

Joe Ed Davis President George Washington Davis and Sons Inc. St. Andrew Marina Panama City, Florida 32401 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Richard Fuller
Route 3, Box 1128
Foley, Alabama 36535
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Kenyon R. Gandy Secretary - Treasurer Gandy and Sons Enterprises, Inc. 1122 Beck Avenue Panama City, Florida 32401 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Earl W. Griffiths
Post Office Box 11
Orange Beach, Alabama 36561
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Charles R. Hardison President/Charter Boat Captain Charlie Hardison and Sons, Inc. Route 1, Box 260 Golden Meadow, Louisiana 70357 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Ralph Horn Owner/President, Clark Seafood Co., Inc. 4401 Clark Street, Post Office Box 220 Pascagoula, Mississippi 39567 Affiliation: Commercial Fish Ron E. Kopesky
319 Magnolia Avenue
Post Office Box Y
Fairhope, Alabama 36532
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Joel Lucas St. Andrews Seafood 3011 West 12th Street Panama City, Florida 32401 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Pat L. Pace
President
Pace Fish Company
55 West Fronton Street
Brownsville, Texas 78520
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Jim Payne
Executive Director
National Federation of Fishermen
12765 Kingfish Drive
Treasure Island, Florida 33706
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Captain Buddy Pons 7025 Louisville Street New Orleans, Louisiana 70124 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

John F. Robbert Garon, Brener and McNeely 1304 First NBC Building New Orleans, Louisiana 70112 Affiliation: Other

H. E. Smith, Jr. State News Editor The Mobile Press Register Government and Claiborne Streets Mobile, Alabama 36630 Affiliation: Other

Patricia Leigh Taylor Marine Biologist II Florida Cooperative Extension Service Post Office Box 2545 Key West, Florida 33040 Affiliation: Other

Walter C. Thompson (information shown on page E.7 under Advisory Panel - Coastal Migratory Pelagic)

Advisory Panel - Shark

Preston Battistella
President
Battistella's Sea Foods, Inc.
910 Touro Street
New Orleans, Louisiana 70116
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Bruce Cox
County Extension Marine Agent
County Building
San Benito, Texas 78586
Affiliation: Other
Office held: Chairman (April-December 1978)

Steven Frishman Owner/Publisher South Jetty Publishing Company Post Office Box 1116 201 E. Cotter Port Aransas, Texas 78373 Affiliation: Other

Andy Harmon, Jr.
Project Manager, LHA #5
Ingalls Shipbuilding
Post Office Box 149
Pascagoula, Mississippi 39567
Affiliation: Other

Captain Terri Howard 214 N. Saturn Avenue Clearwater, Florida 33515 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

D. H. McKee
President, D. H. McKee, Inc.
148 South Dale Mabry Highway
Post Office Box 10192
Tampa, Florida 33679
Affiliation: Consumers

Maclyn K. Russell Pensacola Junior College 1000 College Boulevard Pensacola, Florida 32504 Affiliation: Commercial Fish; Academia

Randolph Smith 1121 NW. 93 Avenue Pembroke Pines, Florida 33024 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Captain Royal L. Stephens 2102 Anne Avenue Panama City Beach, Florida 32407 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

W. Borden Wallace (information shown on page E.7 under Advisory Panel - Coastal Herring)

Advisory Panel - Shrimp

Danny R. Adams
Post Office Box 39
Fulton Beach Road
Fulton, Texas 78358
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

A. J. Buquet
President
Buquet Canning Company, Inc.
Corner of Palm Avenue and Gum Street
Houma, Louisiana 70360
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Julius Collins
President/Manager
J. Collins Trawlers
Gulf Shrimp Companies
1627 Harvard Avenue
Brownsville, Texas 78520
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

A. J. Cuccia, Jr.
President
Cutcher Canning Company, Inc.
Post Office Box 8
128 Sala Avenue
Westwego, Louisiana 70094
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

James C. Farrelly President New Orleans Shrimp Company, Inc. Post Office Box 10031 Jefferson, Louisiana 70181 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Paul Herring Durant-Herring Company 2200 Main Street Fort Myers Beach, Florida Affiliation: Commercial Fish

John P. Jackson Vice President/Secretary Jackson Seafood Company, Inc. Post Office Box 1088 Rockport, Texas 78382 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Carson Kimbrough Secretary/Treasurer Carson and King, Inc. Post Office Box 875 Gulf Shores, Alabama 36542 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Leonard Knapp, Jr.
Cox, Cox, and Knapp
702 Kirby Street
Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

John Ray Nelson President Bon Secour Fisheries, Inc. Foot of Highway #49-S Bon Secour, Alabama Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Ralph Rayburn
Texas Shrimp Association
403 Vaughn Building
Austin, Texas 78701
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

John Joseph Ross 230 Maple Street Biloxi, Mississippi 39530 Affiliation: Commercial Fish; Other Reginald H. Sewell Vice President St. George Packing Company, Inc. Post Office Box 509 Biloxi, Mississippi 39533 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Lawrence W. Shafer Vice President St. George Packing Company, Inc. Main Street, San Carlos Island Ft. Myers Beach, Florida 33931 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Elwee F. Simpton 3519 Avenue $0\frac{1}{2}$ Galveston, Texas 77550 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Earl Joseph Toomer, III Manager/Vice President Coral Shrimp Company, Inc. Shrimp Road, Stock Island Key West, Florida Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Noel Usannaz 4641 Alba Road New Orleans, Louisiana 70129 Affiliation: Recreational Fish; Other

Eugene Vandergrifft
President
Vanco Seafood, Inc.
1515 West 10th Street
Freeport, Texas 77541
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Harold L. Von Harten Secretary/Treasurer Key-Tex Shrimp Company, Inc. Shrimp Road, Stock Island Key West, Florida 33040 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Diana L. Walworth
Tel-Consumer
University of Miami
School of Continuing Education
Post Office Box 248005
Coral Gables, Florida 33124
Affiliation: Academia

Advisory Panel - Spiny Lobster

H. Heber Bell President Harry H. Bell and Sons, Inc. 756 28th Street South St. Petersburg, Florida 33733 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Edith H. Buss Anchor National Financial Services, Inc. 1524 E. Anderson Lane Austin, Texas 78752 Affiliation: Recreational Fish Grant Donaldson The Tampa Times Sports Post Office Box 191 Tampa, Florida 33601 Affiliation: Other

James Edwin Felton
President
A&B Lobster House, Inc.
700 Front Street
Key West, Florida 33040
Affiliation: Commercial Fish; Consumers

Bertha V. Fontaine
Home Economist
U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA
National Marine Fisheries Service
3209 Frederic Street
Pascagoula, Mississippi 39567
Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Donald Grundmann Associate Professor-P.E. St. Petersburg Junior College St. Petersburg, Florida 33733 Affiliation: Academia

Jack Hill
Post Office Box 273
Key Largo, Florida 33037
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

John C. Jones Florida Wildlife Federation 4080 N. Haverhill Road West Palm Beach, Florida 33407 Affiliation: Recreational/Commercial Fish

Leon Kenney (information shown on page E.7 under Advisory Panel - Coastal Migratory Pelagic)

Robert M. Ming Ming Seafood, Inc. Post Office Box 2562 Key West, Florida 33040 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Captain Richard J. Thomas Post Office Box 177 Summerland Key, Florida 33042 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Richard E. Wolfferts
President
Diamond Head, Inc.
Post Office Box 78
Everglades City, Florida 33929
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Advisory Panel - Stone Crab

Charles Brown
Post Office Box 579
Cedar Key, Florida 32625
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Henry J. Brown
President
Cedar Key Fish and Oyster Company
Post Office Box 579
Highway 24
Cedar Key, Florida 32625
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Col. John J. Brown
Assistant Director
Division of Law Enforcement
Florida Department of Natural Resources
Room #538, Crown Building
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Jerry D. Collins
Post Office Box 3244
Marathon Shores, Florida 33052
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Tim Daniels
Boat Captain
3390 Gulfview Avenue
Marathon, Florida 33050
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

R. B. Davis R. B. Davis and Sons Post Office Box 537 Cedar Key, Florida 32625 Affiliation: Other

Hilery Deweese Captain 840 Copa D'oro Marathon, Florida 33050 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Edwin Felton (information shown above under Advisory Panel - Spiny Lobster)

Gary Graves, Manager Keys Fisheries, Inc. 3390 Gulfview Avenue Marathon, Florida 33050 Affiliation: Other

John H. King Post Office Box 521 Bonita Springs, Florida 33923 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Sam Hamilton (Mayor) Everglades City Florida 33925 Affiliation: Other

Jack B. Hanway President Skipper Bay Fisheries Post Office Box 323 Crawfordville, Florida 32327 Affiliation: Commercial Fish John Marini 218 Kon Tiki Drive Isles of Capri Naples, Florida 33942 Affiliation: Commercial Fish; Other

Gary McMillin
Captain
Post Office Box 1468
Chokoloskee, Florida 33925
Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Pete Moore
Moore's Stone Crab Restaurant
800 Broadway
Longboat Key, Florida 33548
Affiliation: Commercial Fish; Consumers

Jerry Sansom Post Office Box 740 Melbourne, Florida 32901 Affiliation: Other

Dorothy Whittaker 14 52nd Street Post Office Box 1433 Holmes Beach, Florida 33509 Affiliation: Recreational Fish; Other

Advisory Panel - Swordfish

Troy L. Baker McDonald Avenue Stock Island Key West, Florida 33040 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Leo Cooper President Angelo's Seafood, Inc. 3880 Gulfview Avenue Marathon, Florida 33050 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Brian R. D'isernia President Eastern Marine, Inc• 2200 Nelson Street Panama City, Florida 32401 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Dennis L. Goddard Lieutenant of Police Miami Beach Police Department 120 Meridian Avenue Miami Beach, Florida 33139 Affiliation: Recreational Fish; Other

Dr. Charles E. Schutt 148 Regency Square Jacksonville, Florida 32211 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Melvin Siegel President American Swordfish Association 7908 Bayshore Drive Margate, New Jersey 08402 Affiliation: Recreational Fish; Other Robert D. Stearns 9000 SW.103 Avenue Miami, Florida 33176 Affiliation: Other

Ruth C. Stoky
Tavernier Creek Marina, Inc.
Post Office Box 783
Tavernier, Florida 33070
Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Jesse L. Webb Sales Manager Shakespeare Corporation Pflueger Marine Taxidermy 301 Ansin Boulevard Hallandale, Florida 33009 Affiliation: Other

Administrative Staff

Wayne E. Swingle, Executive Director

Terrance R. Leary, Fishery Biologist

Dr. Gale H. Lyon, Fishery Economist

John Silk, Administrative Officer

JoAn Wheat, Administrative Assistant

Janis Ward, Secretary

Franchesca Lala, Secretary-Stenographer

Sharon Schwab, Secretary-Stenographer

Council Funding and Support - FY 1978 - in thousands of dollars

| Administrative costs | Programmatic costs (by FMP) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Direct Labor\$ 330.3 | Coral\$ 20.1 |
| Benefits 33.9 | Coastal Herrings 30.0 |
| Travel 137.4 | Sharks 50.0 |
| Contracts-Operations 14.0 | Spiny Lobster 50.0 |
| State Admin. Support 112.0 | Reef Fishes |
| All Other 79.5 | Shrimp 146.7 |
| Total \$ 707.1 | Stone Crabs 5.0 |
| | Pelagic Fish 39.9 |
| | Total\$_410.8 |

Staff support donated or provided (in person years)

GULF OF MEXICO COUNCIL

MEETINGS

Council

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|--|---|--|
| January 10-11, 1978 Biloxi, Mississippi | Lead Council Definition, Sociological contract approved, Committee duties and goals and objectives for shark FMP. | open |
| February 7-8, 1978 Brownsville, Texas | Discussed joint cooperation with Mexican Fishery officials and American Tuna Boat Association to review Japanese tuna vessels, selected mackerel FMP contractor. | Partially Closed (5 U.S.C. 522(b)(5)) |
| March 7-8, 1978 New Orleans, Louisiana | Adopted goals and objectives for spiny lobster, coral and coastal herring FMP's. Selected members to serve on Scientific and Statistical Committee. | Partially Closed (5 U.S.C. 522(b)(5)) |
| April 11-13, 1978 Panama City, Florida | Voted to develop stone crab FMP with NMFS, made recommendations on Cuban shark applications to fish, approved Japanese applications, discussed boundary dispute. | open |
| June 6-8, 1978 Mobile, Alabama | Approved Japanese applications, denied Cuban applications and reviewed observer program. Selected shark contractor. | Partially Closed (5 U.S.C. 522b (c) (1-9)) |

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|--|--|---|
| July 12-13, 1978 Key West, Florida | Discussed and deferred action on selection of coral contractor, selected spiny lobster FMP contractor, approved Cuban shark fishing restrictions and selected public hearing sites for billfish/shark FMP• | Partially Closed (5 U.S.C. 522b (c)(1-9)) |
| September 6-8, 1978 Corpus Christi, Texas | Selected Chairman and Vice-Chairman, selected coral FMP contractor, approved NMFS developing profile FMP on coastal herrings, approved management objectives of reef fish FMP and reviewed decision elements for stone crab FMP. | Partially Closed (5 U.S.C. 522b (c)(1-9)) |
| October 16-17, 1978 Tampa, Florida | Reviewed reef fish FMP decision elements, approved Phase I or coastal migratory pelagic FMP, discussed vessel enumeration system and discussed mackerel research studies. | open |
| November 14-15, 1978 New Orleans, Louisiana | Discussed Japanese fishing applications, reviewed decisions elements on mackerel FMP, discussed integrated management system. | open |
| December 21, 1978 | Discussed stone crab public hearing and written comments, renegotiation of shrimp and mackerel contracts. | open |
| | Scientific and Statistical Committee | |
| January 10-11, 1978 Biloxi, Mississippi | FMP progress, conflict of interest, goals and objectives for coastal herrings, spiny lobster, calico scallops, shark, and coral FMP's. | open |
| May 19, 1978 Tampa, Florida | Stone crab resource and management of stone crabs; goals and objectives for stone crab FMP. | open |
| June 27-28, 1978 New Orleans, Louisiana | Development of shrimp FMP and review of draft sections of plan ${\color{black} \bullet}$ | open |
| July 25, 1978 New Orleans, Louisiana | Review of draft section of shrimp plan. | open |
| August 29-31, 1978 Tampa, Florida | Reviewed billfish FMP, reef fish FMP and stone crab FMP ${\mbox{\scriptsize \bullet}}$ | open |
| October 3-4, 1978 New Orleans, Louisiana | Reviewed shrimp and mackerel FMP's • | open |
| November 2-3, 1978 New Orleans, Louisiana | Reviewed groundfish FMP. | open |
| | Advisory Panel | |
| February 12-15, 1978 Tampa, Florida | Orientation of coral, spiny lobster, coastal herring and swordfish advisory subpanels. Selection of goals and objectives of respective FMP's. | , open |
| February 23-March 1, 1978 Tampa, Florida | Orientation of Shark Subpanel members and selection of goals and objectives of shark FMP• | open |
| April 7, 1978 Tampa, Florida | Reef Fish Subpanel members critically reviewed draft FMP. | open |
| May 19, 1978 Tampa, Florida | Stone Crab Subpanel members critically reviewed draft FMP. | open |

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|---|--|------------------------------------|
| June 27-29, 1978 New Orleans, Louisiana | Shrimp and Stone Crab Subpanel members critically reviewed draft FMP and discussed a demarcation line between user groups. | open |
| August 7-8, 1978 Tampa, Florida | Shrimp and Stone Crab Subpanel members discussed draft FMP and demarcation line between user groups. | open |
| August 15-17, 1978 Tampa, Florida | Billfish, Reef Fish, and Mackerel Subpanel members discussed respective draft FMP's. | open |
| September 1, 1978 Tampa, Florida | Stone Crab Subpanel members discussed draft FMP• | open |
| October 5-6, 1978 New Orleans, Louisiana | Shrimp Subpanel members discussed draft FMP• | open |
| October 25-26, 1978 Tampa, Florida | Mackerel Subpanel members discussed draft FMP. | open |
| October 30-31, 1978 New Orleans, Louisiana | Groundfish Subpanel members discussed draft FMP. | open |

Discussion Summary Closed and Partially Closed Sessions

| | 0 | |
|--|---|---|
| Date and location | Council, SSC, or AP? | Summary of discussion |
| February 7-8, 1978 Brownsville, Texas | Council | Discussed proposals by potential con- tractors for coastal migratory pelagic (mackerel) FMP. |
| March 7-8, 1978 New Orleans, Louisiana | Council | Discussion and appointment of Scientific and Statistical Committee members. |
| June 6-8, 1978 Mobile, Alabama | Counci1 | Discussed proposals by potential contractors for shark FMP. |
| July 12-13, 1978 Key West, Florida | Council | Discussed proposals by potential contractors for spiny lobster and delayed decision on selection of contractor for coral FMP• |
| September 6-8, 1978 Corpus Christi, Texas | Council | Discussed proposals by potential contractors for coral FMP $_{ullet}$ |
| | Public Hearings | |
| Date and 1ocation | Brief description of subjects discussed | |
| August 21, 1978 Corpus Christi, Texas | Billfish FMP | |
| August 22, 1978 New Orleans, Louisiana | Billfish FMP | |
| August 23, 1978 Panama City, Florida | Billfish FMP | |
| August 24, 1978 Marathon, Florida | Billfish FMP | |

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed |
|---|---|
| November 27, 1978 Corpus Christi, Texas | Stone Crab FMP and boundary line for shrimpers and crabbers |
| November 28, 1978 Biloxi, Mississippi | No attendees |
| November 29, 1978 Bayou La Batre, Alabama | No attendees |
| November 30, 1978 Apalachiocola, Florida | Stone Crab PMP and boundary line for shrimpers and crabbers |
| December 11, 1978 Cedar Key, Florida | Stone Crab PMP and boundary line for shrimpers and crabbers |
| December 11, 1978 Marathon, Florida | Stone Crab PMP and boundary line for shrimpers and crabbers |
| December 12, 1978 Tarpon Springs, Florida | Stone Crab PMP and boundary line for shrimpers and crabbers |
| December 12, 1978 Key West, Florida | Stone Crab PMP and boundary line for shrimpers and crabbers |
| December 13, 1978 Ft. Myers, Florida | Stone Crab PMP and boundary line for shrimpers and crabbers |
| December 14, 1978 Everglades City, Florida | Stone Crab PMP and boundary line for shrimpers and crabbers |
| | |

MATERIAL SENT TO AND RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

| Date Sent | То | From | Subject |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| January | W. Stevenson | W. Swingle | Annual Report |
| February 6 | Chairmen | R. Schoning | Use E-J Funds for Boat Building |
| February 14 | D. Waliace | W. Swingle | Comments on OY Determination |
| February 17 | W.H. Meibohm | G. Lyon | Changes in Council SOPPs |
| February 22 | A.J. Bilik | W. Swingle | On Foreign Joint Ventures |
| February 22 | S. Bleicher | W. Swingle | Designation of Looe Key as Sanctuary |
| March 7 | W. Swingle | T. Leitzell | Specifying Councils Responsible for Shark FMPs |
| March 10 | W. Swingle | T. Leitzell | Fisheries Reorganization |
| March 20 | W. Swingle | T. Leitzell | States Applications/Permits Issued in 1978 |
| March 31 | J.A. Mehos | T. Leitzell | Legal Questions Raised at Council Chairmen's Meeting |
| April 11 | J.A. Mehos | T. Leitzell | Listing Information Requested from Cuba on Shark Fishing |
| April 17 | T. Leitzell | W. Swingle | Council Position on Reclassification of Sea Turtles |

| Date sent | То . | From | Subject |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------|---|
| April 18 | Sec. Kreps | W. Swingle | Comments on Cuban Shark Applications |
| April 18 | Sec. Kreps | J. Mehos | Japanese Billfish/Shark Applications |
| May 3 | Sec. Kreps | W. Swingle | Cuban Red Grouper/Shrimp Applications |
| May 8 | W. Swingle | Asst.Sec.Admin. | Approved Advisory Panel Charter |
| May 8 | W. Swingle | Asst.Sec.Admin. | Approved Gulf Council Charter |
| May 8 | W. Swingle | Asst.Sec.Admin. | Approved Scientific and Statistical Charter |
| May 8. | J. Mehos | T. Leitzell | Reply to Letter on Japanese Applications |
| May 8 | J. Mehos | T. Leitzell | Reply to Letter on Cuban Shark Applications |
| May 9 | J. Mehos | T. Leitzell | |
| June 12 | J. Mehos | J.A. Storer | Japanese Application for Billfish/Sharks |
| June 14 | T. Leitzell | W. Swingle | Cuban Grouper/Shrimp Applications |
| June 14 | T. Leitzell | W. Swingle | Japanese Applications |
| June 15 | T. Leitzell | W. Swingle | Restating no Cuban Permits Issued without Reciprocity for U.S. Vessels |
| July 11 | Chief, NOAA | W.H. Meibohm | SSC Charter Revision |
| July 12 | W. Swingle | T. Leitzell | Cuban Shark Permits and Reciprocity |
| July 13 | Cuban Govt. | C. Blondin | Permit Restrictions for 1978 |
| July 17 | T. Leitzell | W. Swingle | Japanese Permit Applications |
| July 18 | T. Leitzell | W. Swingle | Conditions for Granting Cuban Shark Permits |
| July 26 | J. Mehos | J.A. Storer | Japanese Applications |
| August 3 | Cuban Govt. | T. Leitzell | Receipt of Cuban Applications for Shrimp, Groundfish, Red Grouper |
| August 4 | W. Swingle | C. Blondin | Requesting Fishing Rights - 3 U.S. Vessels |
| August 10 | McHugh/Utz | Mehos/Joseph | Re Gulf and SAC Arbitrators |
| August 31 | J. Mehos | J.A. Storer | Japanese Applications for Billfish/Shark (1978) |
| September 11 | T. Leitzell | W. Swingle | Japanese Permit Applications |
| September 12 | W. Swingle | T. Leitzell | Re. Joint Ventures Application |
| October | W. Swingle | W. Meibohm | 1979 Budgets |
| October 2 | W.H. Stevenson | W. Swingle | Cover Letter enclosing Stone Crab FMP/DEIS |
| October 3 | T. Leitzell | E. Greenberg | Standard Conduct for Council |
| October 4 | W. Swingle | T. Leitzell | Foreign Fishing Survey |
| October 13 | J. Mehos | T. Leitzell | Cuban Permits |
| October 13 | Chairmen | R. Finch | DEIS/FMP Review Process |
| October 17 | J. Mehos | T. Leitzell | FCMA Amendment |

| Date sent | То | From | Subject |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| October 17 | J. Mehos | J.A. Storer | Japanese/Cuban Permit Applications |
| October 23 | E. Premetz | T. Leitzell | Joint SAC/CFMC/Gulf Meeting |
| October 23 | T. Leitzell | W. Swingle | Japanese Applications |
| November 2 | J. Mehos | T. Leitzell | Acknowledging Receipt Boundary Position Paper |
| November 20 | W. Swingle | T. Leitzell | Joint Ventures |
| December 15 | J. Mehos | J.A. Storer | Japanese Permit Applications |
| December 21 | W. Swingle | G. Blondin | Voluntary Japanese Vessel Limitation |
| December 27 | J. Mehos | T. Leitzell | Boundary Discussion Delay |

PACIFIC COUNCIL

Summary

The Pacific Fishery Management Council held public meetings in eight locations in 1978 to review and approve fishery management plans, comment on foreign fishing permit applications, accept public testimony, and conduct other official business. In addition, the Council conducted two public hearings in 1978 to receive comments on its management plan for the northern anchovy fishery. Two new members were appointed by the Secretary of Commerce to replace individuals with expired terms. Charles F. Mechals, a processor from La Push, Washington, and Roy E. Gunnari, a Coos Bay, Oregon, fisherman, began serving 3-year terms in August.

Management plans were approved by the Council and implemented by the Secretary of Commerce for two fisheries--"Commercial and Recreational Salmon Fisheries off the Coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California Commencing in 1978" and the "Northern Anchovy Fishery." Work continued on development of a comprehensive salmon management plan for 1980 as well as plans for groundfish, Dungeness crab, pink shrimp, squid, and jack mackerel. The Council began work on two new plans in 1978, billfish and herring. In addition to these efforts the Council provided input into the National Marine Fisheries Service's "Preliminary Fishery Management Plan for the Trawl Fisheries of Washington, Oregon, and California," which governs foreign fishing until 1980 and actively participated in bilateral and multilateral negotiations.

In connection with its regular plan development activities, the Council supported various socio-economic studies. Major studies completed in 1978 include:

- "Socio-economics of the Idaho, Washington, Oregon, and California Coho and Chinook Salmon Industry"
- "Inventory of Information on the Socioeconomic Characteristics of the Commercial and Recreational Fisheries off Washington, Oregon, and California"
- "A Comparative Analysis of Alternatives for Limiting Access to Ocean Recreational Salmon Fishery"
- 4. "Preliminary Report on the Probable Socioeconomic Effects of a Moratorium on the Issuance of New Vessel Licenses in the Pacific Ocean Salmon Fishery"
- "An Economic Analysis of Washington's Ocean Recreational Salmon Fishery with Particular Emphasis on the Role Played by the Charter Vessel Industry"

- "Review of Limited Entry Alternatives for Commercial Salmon Fisheries"
- 7. "Economic Analysis of the **S**wordfish Harpoon Fishery"

Voting Members

Dr. John R. Donaldson
Director, Oregon Department of Fish and
Wildlife
Post Office Box 3503
Portland, Oregon 97208
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Mr. E. Charles Fullerton
Director, California Department of Fish
and Game
1416 Ninth Street
Sacramento, California 95814
Affiliation: State Fish and Game
(Vice Chairman - 10/76 to present)

Mr. Joseph C. Greenley Director, Idaho Department of Fish and Game 600 South Walnut Boise, Idaho 83707 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Mr. Roy E. Gunnari Route 2, Post Office Box 692F Coos Bay, Oregon 97420 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Mr. Gilbert A. Hunter Eureka Fisheries, Inc. Post Office Box 217 Fields Landing, California 95537 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Mr. Donald R. Johnson Northwest Regional Director National Marine Fisheries Service 1700 Westlake Avenue North Seattle, Washington 98109 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Mr. Herman J. McDevitt Post Office Box 4747 Pocatello, Idaho 83201 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Mr. John W. McKean 15525 S.E. Riverforest Drive Portland, Oregon 97222 Affiliation: Other (Chairman - 10/76 to 8/78)

Mr. John A. Martinis 209 Bridgeway Everett, Washington 98207 Affiliation: Other (Chairman - 8/78 to present) Mr. Charles F. Mechals Manager, New England Fish Company Post Office Box 159 LaPush, Washington 98350 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Mr. John J. Royal Secretary-Treasurer Fishermen and Allied Workers Union ILWU, Local No. 33 806 S. Palos Verdes Street San Pedro, California 90731 Affiliation: Other

Mr. Gordon Sandison Director, Washington Department of Fisheries 115 General Administration Building Olympia, Washington 98504 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Mr. Vernon J. Smith 14690 Wyrick Avenue San Jose, California 95124 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Nonvoting Members

Dr. John P. Harville
Executive Director
Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission
528 SW. Mill Street
Portland, Oregon 97201
Affiliation: Other

Mr. R. Kahler Martinson
Regional Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Lloyd 500 Building, Suite 1692
500 NE. Multnomah Street
Portland, Oregon 97232
Affiliation: Federal (Fish and Wildlife Service)

Mr. Charles H. Meacham
Director, International Fisheries and
External Affairs
Office of the Governor
Juneau, Alaska 99801
Affiliation: Other

Mr. Carl Price
Office of the Deputy Assistant
Secretary for Oceans and Fisheries Affairs
Department of State, Room 3214
Washington, D.C. 20540
Affiliation: Federal (State Department)

Vice Adm. James S. Gracey Commander, Pacific Area U.S. Coast Guard 630 Sansome Street San Francisco, California 94126 Affiliation: Federal (Coast Guard)

Scientific and Statistical Committee

Dr. Dayton L. Alverson
Director, Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center
National Marine Fisheries Service
2725 Montlake Boulevard East
Seattle, Washington 98112
Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Dr. Isadore Barrett Director, Southwest Fisheries Center National Marine Fisheries Service Post Office Box 271 La Jolla, California 92038 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Dr. Donald E. Bevan
Associate Dean, College of Fisheries
University of Washington
Seattle, Washington 98195
Affiliation: Academia
Office held: Chairman (November 1976 to present)

Dr. Gordon Broadhead Living Marine Resources, Inc. 11339 Sorrento Valley Road San Diego, California 92121 Affiliation: Other

Mr. Robert E. Loeffel Director, Research Laboratory Oregon Dept. of Fish and Wildlife Marine Science Center Newport, Oregon 97365 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Mr. J. Carl Mundt 1230 Bank of California Seattle, Washington 98164 Affiliation: Other

Mr. David Ortmann
Bureau of Fisheries
Idaho Department of Fish and Game
Post Office Box 25
Boise, Idaho 83707
Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Mr. John Radovich
Chief, Operations Research Branch
California Department of Fish and Game
1416 Ninth Street
Sacramento, California 95814
Affiliation: State Fish and Game
Office held: Vice Chairman (November 1976 to
present)

Dr. Bruce Rettig
Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics
Oregon State University
Corvallis, Oregon 97331
Affiliation: Academia

Dr. Richard R. Whitney
Leader, Washington Cooperative Fishery Unit,
College of Fisheries
University of Washington
Seattle, Washington 98195
Affiliation: Academia

Dr. Charles E. Woelke Chief, Research and Development Washington Department of Fisheries 115 General Administration Building Olympia, Washington 98504 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Advisory Panel

Mr. Roger E. Adkins
Humboldt Fishermen's Marketing Association
216 H Street
Eureka, California 95501
Affiliation: Pot fisherman

Mr. Leif Anderson Washington Crab Producers 109 Dock Street Westport, Washington 98595 Affiliation: Processor

Mr. Paul Anderson
Executive Manager
Purse Seine Vessel Owners Association
Post Office Box 70231
Seattle, Washington 98107
Affiliation: Puget Sound seiner

Ms. Joan L. Bergy 4114 78th Avenue SE. Mercer Island, Washington 98040 Affiliation: Consumer

Mr. Myer A. Bornstein Bornstein Seafoods, Inc. Post Office Box 188 Bellingham, Washington 98224 Affiliation: Processor

Mr. Charles Bray Post Office Box 762 Westport, Washington 98595 Affiliation: Commercial fisherman

Ms. N. Kathryne Brigham Columbia River Intertribal Fish Commission 700 N.E. Multnomah Portland, Oregon 97232 Affiliation: Columbia River Indian

Mr. Ted Bugas Post Office Box 358 Astoria, Oregon 97103 Affiliation: Oregon processor

Mr. Cedric Bunten Harbor Trading Company 555 Ninth Street San Pedro, California 90731 Affiliation: Dealer Mr. J. M. Chambers 505 West Adams Street Crescent City, California 95531 Affiliation: Commercial fisherman

Mr. Don Christenson Oregon Coast Charterboat Association Post Office Box 124 Newport, Oregon 97365 Affiliation: Oregon charter

Mr. Les Clark Chinook, Washington 98614 Affiliation: Columbia River gillnetter

Mr. Charles S. Collins
Post Office Box 1003
Roseburg, Oregon 94970
Affiliation: Oregon inland sport fisherman

Mr. John Crivello Fisherman's Union of America Wharf No. 2 Monterey, California 93940 Affiliation: Commercial fisherman

Mr. John Cutting 695 Telegraph Drive Coos Bay, Oregon 97420 Affiliation: Commercial fisherman

Mr. Charles Davis 16302 Wildlife Circle Huntington Beach, California 92649 Affiliation: Sport fisherman

Mr. John Davis 78 S.E. Third Avenue Warrenton, Oregon 97146 Affiliation: Pot fisherman

Mr. Vern Davis Post Office Box 493 Warrenton, Oregon 91746 Affiliation: Commercial fisherman

Mr. Samuel DeLuca State Fish Company 2194 Signal Place San Pedro, California 90732 Affiliation: Processor

Mr. Peter Elich 652 W. Lake Samish Road Bellingham, Washington 98225 Affiliation: Puget Sound gillnetter

Mr. R. Barry Fisher Post Office Box 144, Surfland Star Route So. South Beach, Oregon 97366 Affiliation: Trawler

Mr. Bill Frank, Jr.
Northwest Indian Fisheries Commission
2625 Parkmont Lake, SW.
Olympia, Washington 98502
Affiliation: Puget Sound Indian

Mr. Carl Fromhold 2833 Graysly Avenue San Pedro, California 90732 Affiliation: Commercial fisherman

Mr. Levi George Post Office Box 563 Toppenish, Washington 98948 Affiliation: Yakima Indian

Mr. Walt Ghera 7185 Humboldt Hill Road Eureka, California 95501 Affiliation: Commercial fisherman

Mr. Tod Ghio 5232 Lovelock Street San Diego, California 97210 Afflilation: Processor

Mr. Robert Glenovich 621 17th Street Bellingham, Washington 98225 Affiliation: Roe fisherman

Mr. W.F. Grader
Manager
Pacific Coast Federation of
Fishermen's Associations, Inc.
Post Office Box 1626
Sausalito, California 94965
Affiliation: California troller

Mr. Dennis Grotting
Manager
Fishermen's Marketing Association, Inc.
No. 2 Commercial Street Wharf
Eureka, California 95501
Affiliation: Trawler
Office Held: Chairman (February 1978 to present)

Mr. Norman Guth Post Office Box 705 Salmon, Idaho 83467

Affiliation: Idaho inland sport fisherman

Mr. Roger Haas Silverking Oceanic Farms Post Office Box 2184 Santa Cruz, California 95060 Affiliation: Private aquaculture

Mr. Henry Haugen Haugen & Thoreen Fisherman's Terminal 4055 21st West Seattle, Washington 98199 Affiliation: Trawler

Mr. Fred Hepp 708 Island View Drive Santa Barbara, California 93109 Affiliation: Commercial fisherman Ms. Judith C. Hokman 1412 Chester Avenue Arcata, California 95521 Affiliation: Consumer

Mr. Richard L. Hubbard Post Office Box 245 Berkeley, California 94701 Affiliation: California inland sport fisherman

Mr. Bob Hudson All-Coast Fishermen's Marketing Association Post Office Box 5382 Charleston, Oregon 97420 Affiliation: Oregon troller

Mr. John Ides Makâh Tribe Post Office Box 115 Neah Bay, Washington 98357 Affiliation: Indian

Mr. Wayne Johnson New England Fish Company 813 SW. Bay Boulevard Newport, Oregon 97365 Affiliation: Processor

Mr. Herbert Kameon 365 25th Street Santa Monica, California 90402 Affiliation: Sportsman

Mr. Forrest Kinley
Post Office Box 77
Marietta, Washington 98268
Affiliation: Indian fisherman

Mr. Lawrence Lazio
Tom Lazio Fish Company
Foot of C Street
Eureka, California 95501
Affiliation: California processor

Mr. Edward P. Manary
Washington State Commercial Passenger
Fishing Vessel Association
217 San Mar Drive NE.
Olympia, Washington 98506
Affiliation: Washington charter

Mr. Ed Martin 1600 North Broadway Santa Ana, California 92706 Affiliation: Recreational fisherman

Mr. Oliver Mason Quinault Tribal Office Post Office Box 1118 Taholah, Washington 98587 Affiliation: Indian

Mr. C. H. Meester 826 SE. Vista Drive Newport, Oregon 97365 Affiliation: Recreational fisherman Mr. Joseph Monti Fishermen & Allied Workers Union 806 S. Palos Verdes Street San Pedro, California 90731 Affiliation: Labor

Mr. Guy McMinds Quinault Tribal Office Post Office Box 1118 Taholah, Washington 98587 Affiliation: Washington Coastal Indian

Mr. Malcom Nelson 1595 SW. Highway 160 Port Orchard, Washington 98366 Affiliation: Bait fisherman/processor

Ms. Sharon Newsome
Executive Secretary
Alaska Trollers Association
Post Office Box 5825
Ketchikan, Alaska 99901
Affiliation: Alaska troller

Mr. Anthony Nizetich Star Kist Foods, Inc. 532 Tuna Street Terminal Island, California 90731 Affiliation: Processor

Mr. Bruce North 410 Harrison Avenue Astoria, Oregon 97103 Affiliation: Oregon commercial fisherman

Mr. William A. Nott President Sportfishing Association of California 555 East Ocean Boulevard Long Beach, California 90802 Affiliation: Charter

Mr. Henry Pavelek Northwest Steelheaders 32566 Peoria Road Albany, Oregon 97321 Affiliation: Sport fisherman

Mr. Tony Pennylegion 701 Roeder Street Bellingham, Washington 98225 Affiliation: Food/roe processor

Mr. Rudy Petersen
North Pacific Fishing, Inc.
6533 Seaview Avenue, NW.
Seattle, Washington 98107
Affiliation: Offshore herring fisherman

Mr. Anthony Pisano Fishermen's Cooperative Association Berth 73 San Pedro, California 90731 Affiliation: Harvester Mr. Henry Rancourt
President
Save Oregon's Resources Today
6805 SE. 68th
Portland, Oregon 97206
Affiliation: Sportsman

Mr. James N. Ray Post Office Box 3475 Coos Bay, Oregon 97420 Affiliation: Charter

Ms. Shirley Recksiek 620 Plymouth Street Santa Cruz, California 95060 Affiliation: Consumer

Mr. A. C. Sears 2131 Willow Glenn Road El Cajon, California 92020 Affiliation: Commercial fisherman

Mr. Ted A. Smits
Vice President, Pacific Seafood
Processors Association
1600 S. Jackson Street
Seattle, Washington 98144
Affiliation: Washington processor

Ms. Mary Sorber 11606 NE. Holladay Portland, Oregon 97220 Affiliation: Consumer

Ms. Dorothy Soule
University of Southern California
University Park
Los Angeles, California 90007
Affiliation: Air & water quality

Mr. Scott Stafne 5342 Ballard Avenue Seattle, Washington 98107 Affiliation: Washington troller

Mr. Ernie Summers Dungeness Crab Fishermen's Association Star Route 1, Box 137 Grayland, Washington 98547 Affiliation: Commercial fisherman

Ms. June Tanoue 2825 North Commercial Portland, Oregon 97209 Affiliation: Consumer

Mr. Jerry Thomas Eureka Fisheries, Inc. Post Office Box 217 Fields Landing, California 95537 Affiliation: Processor

Mr. Roger Thomas
Post Office Box 1273
San Jose, California 95108
Affiliation: Charter

Mr. William Verna 10362 Lassens

Los Alamitos, California 90720

Affiliation: Bait hauler

Mr. Charles Voss Executive Director Association of Northwest Steelheaders Post Office Box Q

Woodland, Washington 98674

Affiliation: Washington inland sport fisherman

Mr. Ray E. Welsh President, Salmon Unlimited 32801 Simpson Lane Fort Bragg, California 95437

Affiliation: California ocean sport fisherman

Mr. Paul Wood Post Office Box 483 Bodega Bay, Californi

Bodega Bay, California 94923 Affiliation: Roe Fisherman

Administrative Staff

Lorry M. Nakatsu, Executive Director

Gerald L. Fisher, Administrative Officer

Jeanne C. Mandvill, Staff Officer

Lawrence D. Six, Staff Officer (Biologist)

Rodney R. McInnis, Staff Officer (Biologist)

Margaret A. Wallace, Secretary

Schee E. Fielden, Administrative Technician

Clerk-Typist (vacant)

| FUNDING | AND SUPPORT - | FISCAL YEAR 1978 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|
| Administrative costs Direct Labor | \$222,000 | Programmatic costs (by FMP) Anchovy\$10,000 |
| Benefits | 19,000 | Dungeness Crab |
| Trave1 | 174,000 | Billfish |
| Contracts-Operations | 19,000 | Groundfish |
| State Admin. Support | 150,000 | Pink Shrimp |
| All Other | 73,000 | Salmon |
| Total | \$657,000 | Squid 20,000 |
| | | Total \$186,000 |
| Staff su | pport donated or | provided (in person years) |
| Fed | deral | |
| Sta | ate | |
| Pr | ivate | ····· |
| NOTE: No staff support was donate | ed or provided w | rithout payment of reimbursement. |

PACIFIC COUNCIL

MEETINGS

Council

| Date and 1ocation | Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|--|---|---|
| January 12-13, 1978 San Diego, California | Status of international negotiations; salmon management; anchovy management; foreign fishing applications. | Partially closed (5 U.S.C. 552b (c)(1)) |
| February 16-17, 1978 Portland, Oregon | Status of international negotiations; salmon management; anchovy management; joint ventures. | Partially closed (5 U.S.C. 552b (c)(1)) |
| March 9-10, 1978 Sacramento, California | Salmon management; anchovy management. | Partially closed (5 U.S.C. 552b (c)(1)) |
| May 11-12, 1978 Boise, Idaho | Squid management; salmon management; anchovy management; groundfish management; billfish management; jack mackerel management. | Partially closed (5 U.S.C. 552b (c)(1)) |
| June 8-9, 1978 Arcata, California | Groundfish management; status of international negotiations; salmon management; anchovy management; joint venture policy. | Partially closed (5 U.S.C. 552b (c)(1)) |
| July 13-14, 1978 Monterey, California | Status of international negotiations; anchovy management; salmon management; foreign fishing applications; squid management; billfish management. | Partially closed (5 U.S.C. 552b (c)(1)) |
| August 10-11, 1978 Renton, Washington | Status of international negotiations; groundfish management; salmon management; foreign fee schedule; squid management; joint ventures; election of Council officers. | Partially closed (5 U.S.C. 552b (c)(1)) |
| October 11-13, 1978 Los Angeles, Californía | Anchovy management; billfish management; status of international negotiations; salmon management; groundfish management; halibut management; public comment period; coral management; joint ventures. | Partially closed (5 U.S.C. 552b (c)(1)) |
| November 8-9, 1978 Renton, Washington | Status of international negotiations; Chairmen's meeting; billfish management; herring management; groundfish management; marine sanctuaries; joint ventures; foreign fishing regulations; salmon management. | Partially closed (5 U.S.C. 552b (c)(1)) |
| December 6-7, 1978 Portland, Oregon | Status of international negotiations; research priorities; billfish management; salmon management. | Partially closed (5 U.S.C. 552b (c)(1)) |
| | Scientific and Statistical Committee | |
| January 11-12, 1978 San Diego, California | Anchovy management options; procedures for determining optimum yield; socioeconomic study coordination; definition of maximum economic yield; salmon regulations; pink shrimp plan proposal; comprehensive salmon plan. | Open |
| March 8-9, 1978 Sacramento, California | Anchovy plan; socioeconomic data; billfish team appointments; proposed NOAA guidelines; SSC charter; salmon moratorium. | 0pen |

| Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|--|---|
| Squid management plan; limited entry conference; team member appointments; salmon management; jack mackerel plan proposal; billfish plan proposal; comprehensive salmon plan. | Open |
| Anchovy management plan; salmon management; salmon moratorium; trawl PMP; SSC charter; preparation of environmental impact statements; annual Council report to public; salmon habitat. | Open |
| Anchovy biomass estimate; groundfish plan; salmon management; comprehensive salmon plan; trawl PMP; squid research; halibut management; herring plan. | 0pen |
| Herring and groundfish team appointments; halibut management; comprehensive salmon plan objectives; salmon buyer survey; socioeconomic impacts of salmon moratorium; squid plan. | 0pen |
| Billfish plan development; Oregon coho report; SSC membership; 1970 hake TAC; endangered species consultation in FMP development process; herring team appointment; North Pacific micro-tag recovery program; groundfish plan; halibut management; groundfish, shrimp, and crab market analysis; joint venture application form. | 0pen |
| Joint venture regulations; coral FMP; jack mackerel FMP; incidental catches; herring plan proposal; salmon management; OSU socioeconomic reports; NMFS research budget. | Open |
| Squid research; groundfish FMP; amendments to anchovy FMP; incidental catches; salmon socioeconomic report; assessment of 28" chinook minimum size; 1979 status of salmon stocks; salmon research needs. | Open |
| | Squid management plan; limited entry conference; team member appointments; salmon management; jack mackerel plan proposal; billfish plan proposal; comprehensive salmon plan. Anchovy management plan; salmon management; salmon moratorium; trawl PMP; SSC charter; preparation of environmental impact statements; annual Council report to public; salmon habitat. Anchovy biomass estimate; groundfish plan; salmon management; comprehensive salmon plan; trawl PMP; squid research; halibut management; herring plan. Herring and groundfish team appointments; halibut management; comprehensive salmon plan objectives; salmon buyer survey; socioeconomic impacts of salmon moratorium; squid plan. Billfish plan development; Oregon coho report; SSC membership; 1970 hake TAC; endangered species consultation in FMP development process; herring team appointment; North Pacific micro-tag recovery program; groundfish plan; halibut management; groundfish, shrimp, and crab market analysis; joint venture application form. Joint venture regulations; coral FMP; jack mackerel FMP; incidental catches; herring plan proposal; salmon management; OSU socioeconomic reports; NMFS research budget. Squid research; groundfish FMP; amendments to anchovy FMP; incidental catches; salmon socioeconomic report; assessment of 28" chinook minimum size; 1979 status of salmon stocks; salmon research |

Advisory Panel

There were no meetings of the entire Advisory Panel in 1978. Each of the subpanels held at least one meeting on plan development in 1978.

Discussion Summary Closed and Partially Closed Sessions

| Date and location | Council, SSC, or AP? | Summary of discussion |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| January 12, 1978 San Diego, California | Counci1 | Status of international negotiations. |
| March 9, 1978 Sacramento, California | Counci1 | Status of international negotiations. |
| May 11, 1978 Boise, Idaho | Council | Status of international negotiations. |
| June 8, 1978 Arcata, California | Council | Status of international negotiations. |

| Date and location | Council, SSC, or AP? | Summary of discussion |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| July 13, 1978 Monterey, California | Council | Status of international negotiations. |
| August 10, 1978 Renton, Washington | Council | Status of international negotiations. |
| October 12, 1978 Los Angeles, California | Council | Status of international negotiations. |
| November 8, 1978 Renton, Washington | Council | Status of international negotiations. |
| December 6, 1978 Portland, Oregon | Council | Status of international negotiations. |

MATERIAL SENT TO AND RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

| | | | | Date |
|-----------|---|----------|---|-------------|
| Date Sent | To | From | Subject | action take |
| 1/4/78 | Kreps | McKean | Advising that the Final Environmental Impact Statement/Fishery Management Plan for Commercial and Recreational Salmon Fisheries off the Coast of Washington, Oregon, and California Commencing in 1978 had been forwarded under separate cover and outlining those areas where the 1978 plan differed from the 1977 plan. | 1/20/78 |
| 1/16/78 | Regional Directors | Schoning | Advising that charters for SSC and Advisory Panel were due to expire. | NA |
| 1/16/78 | Wallace | Nakatsu | Advising of Council's rejection of SULAK and TIKHVIN joint venture applications. | 2/10/78 |
| 1/16/78 | Kreps | Nakatsu | Requesting that 1978 salmon management plans be amended to include notification that Council will consider limited access. | NA |
| 1/20/78 | Nakatsu | Wallace | Responding to Council's letter of 11/23/77 re applications submitted by Governments of Poland, Soviet Union, German Democratic Republic, and Mexico to fish in FCZ. | NA |
| 1/23/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Transmitting Council comments on Procedural Guidelines for Determining and Reevaluating Optimum Yield. | NA |
| 1/27/78 | Schoning | Nakatsu | Transmitting consolidated, revised Advisory Panel charter. | NA |
| 1/31/78 | Nakatsu | Wallace | Requesting Council action re joint NMFS/ Council foreign fee workshop. | 2/10/78 |
| 2/6/78 | McDevitt, Royal, Easley, Greenley & Hunter | Wallace | Responding to minority position of five relative to 1978 Salmon Plan. | NA |

| Date Sent | То | From | Subject | Date action taken |
|-----------|----------|----------|---|----------------------|
| 2/7/78 | Nakatsu | Wallace | Requesting explanation of Council's rejection of SULAK and TIKHVIN joint venture applications. | 2/22/78 |
| 2/21/78 | Kreps | McKean | Requesting a Supreme Court review of the Boldt decision. | 3/15/78 4/6/78 |
| 2/22/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Transmitting comments on Interim Policy to Govern Consideration of Joint Venture Applications. | 3/2/78 |
| 2/27/78 | Smith | Nakatsu | Recommending that NMFS Regions' responsibility relative to the federal review function during FMP implementation be expanded. | NA |
| 2/27/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Recommending approval of three Soviet foreign fishing applications. | NA |
| 3/2/78 | McKean | Leitzell | Approving 1978 Salmon Plan on behalf of Secretary of Commerce and asking that the Council reconsider emergency provisions and movement of the Tillamook Head dividing line to Cape Falcon. | 3/15/78 |
| 3/14/78 | Clem | Nakatsu | Transmitting SSC charter with recommended changes. | NA |
| 3/14/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Advising of Council action approving Polish foreign fishing applications. | NA |
| 3/24/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Recommending changes to the Proposed Guide- lines for Fishery Management Councils, Fishery Management Plans and Confidentiality of Statistics. | NA |
| 4/7/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Recommending changes to Proposed Guide- lines, Part 603-Confidentiality of Statistics. | NA |
| 4/10/78 | Nakatsu | Leitzell | Approving amendment to Section 10.4.2 Emergency Changes - of the 1978 Salmon Plan. | NA |
| 5/18/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Outlining Council actions relative to deliberations during consideration of Anchovy FMP. | NA |
| 5/18/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Stating Council's opposition to the sale of the fishing vessel SCAMP to South Korea. | 9/27/78 |
| 5/26/78 | Nakatsu | Leitzell | Advising that the 60-day secretarial review period for the Anchovy FMP would be extended until the SSC and Advisory Panel had an opportunity to review an amendment to the Procedures for Determining OY, TALFF, and U.S. Capacity. | NA |
| 5/31/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Responding to letter of 5/8/78 addressed to Regional Directors regarding Adequate and Timely Publicity of Council Meetings and Hearings. | 7/13/78 |

| Date sent | То | From | Subject | Date action taken |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------|---|----------------------|
| 6/1/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Transmitting Soviet foreign fishing applications for vessels to be engaged in joint venture. | NA |
| 6/14/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Soliciting assistance in providing adequate and direct funding of U.S. observer program. | 7/12/78 |
| 6/20/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Recommending that a negative declaration be considered when OY is set less than ABC. | 7/3/78 |
| 6/21/78 | McKean | Leitzell | Advising that Cape Falcon dividing line issue had been reviewed by a panel of experts and Leitzell concurred with findings of that panel. | NA s |
| 7/18/78 | Nakatsu | Meibohm | Transmitting for Council review and comment draft application forms for 1979 permits for foreign fishing. | NA |
| 7/19/78 7/26/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Commending efforts of U.S. Coast Guard and NMFS enforcement personnel to enforce FCMA. | NA |
| 7/20/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Advising that the USF&WS has concluded that the anchovy plan would not jeopardize the existence of the brown pelican. | NA |
| 7/28/78 | McKean | Leitzell | Approving 1978 anchovy FMP but advising that the use of a range in determining harvest capacity is not acceptable. | NA |
| 7/28/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Asking that implementation of final regulations for anchovy be expedited. | NA |
| 8/16/78 | Nakatsu | Leitzell | Advising that it is NMFS intention to provide annual biomass estimates necessary for anchovy management. | e NA |
| 8/18/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Regarding FEDERAL REGISTER notice proposing 1979 foreign fishing fee schedule. | NA |
| 8/18/78 | Terbush | Nakatsu | Formally replying to DOC Audit dated 7/31/78. | NA |
| 8/25/78 | Schoning | Nakatsu | Forwarding tables relative to activites of PFMC. | NA |
| 10/11/78 | Council Chairmen | Leitzell | Announcing Marine Recreational Fishery Stat. Survey. | NA |
| 10/27/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Transmitting draft joint venture applications forms. | NA |
| 11/20/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Transmitting Council comments on proposed amendments to Guidelines for Development of Fishery Management Plans, particularly in relation to joint venture activities. | NA |
| 11/22/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Asking that approval of applications from Soviet Union, Mexico, and Poland be deferred until additional information is obtained. | 12/18/78 |
| 11/22/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Requesting clarification of division of responsibility between Pacific and Western Pacific Councils during preparation of a joint billfish FMP. | NA |

| _ | _ | | | Date | 2 |
|-----------|---------------------|----------|---|--------|-------|
| Date sent | То | From | Subject | action | taker |
| 11/24/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Transmitting a list of questions raised by Council members relative to joint ventures. | NA | |
| 11/29/78 | Andersen | Nakatsu | Transmitting seven copies of the revised supplement to the EIS/FMP for the commercial and recreational salmon fisheries off the coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California commencing in 1978 with amendments and assessment of the 1978 fisheries. | NA | |
| 11/30/78 | Council Chairmen | Leitzell | Transmitting revised draft response to DOC audit. | NA | |
| 12/6/78 | Council Chairmen | Leitzell | Results of a workshop to streamline FMP implementation process. | NA | |
| 12/18/78 | Kreps | Martinis | Asking for Dept. of Commerce support for programs to upgrade king salmon fishery in Klamath/Trinity River Basin. | NA | |
| 12/19/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Seeking relief from requirements of E.O. 12044. | NA | |
| 12/21/78 | Leitzell | Nakatsu | Asking why ranges are not acceptable when establishing harvest capacity. | NA | |

NA - not applicable or not available

The foregoing is not a complete list of all correspondence between the Pacific Council and the Department of Commerce.

Public Hearings

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed |
|--|--|
| January 14, 1978 Long Beach, California | Final Environmental Impact Statement and Fishery Management Plan for the Northern Anchovy Fishery. |
| January 16, 1978 Monterey, California | Final Environmental Impact Statement and Fishery Management Plan for the Northern Anchovy Fishery. |

NORTH PACIFIC COUNCIL

The North Pacific Council, headquartered in Achorage, Alaska, is one of the eight regional councils established by the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-265). The Council is responsible for fisheries management matters from beyond Alaska's territorial seas (3 miles) to the 200-mile limit.

The Council has 15 members--11 voting and 4 nonvoting. It is also supported by a 10-member Scientific and Statistical Committee (SSC) and a 25-member Advisory Panel (AP). The staff consists of seven with an eighth position approved by NMFS.

During calendar year 1978 the Council held a total of 10 meetings. SSC and AP meetings were held in conjunction with each Council meeting. The Council also conducted 10 public hearings for fishery management plans in affected areas of Alaska and Washington. There were no closed sessions at any of the meetings.

The Council had two fishery management plans implemented during 1978: "A Fishery Management Plan for the Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fishery" and "Fishery Management Plan for the Tanner Crab off Alaska." The Council approved and submitted to the Secretary for review two other plans: "Halibut off the Coast of Alaska" and "High Seas Salmon Fishery off the Coast of Alaska east of 175° East longitude."

The Council had five more plans in the development stages during 1978. They were for king crabs, Bering Sea clams, Bering Sea shrimp, Bering Sea herring, and groundfish in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands.

The Council contracted with State agencies, universities, and private industries for research to aid in the development of fishery management plans. Two contracts were completed and reports accepted on "A Study of the Social and Economic Impacts of a Commercial Herring Fishery on the villages and residents of the Arctic/Yukon/Kuskokwim (AYK) area in Western Alaska;" "An Investigation of joint ventures in the developing commercial fishery off Alaska."

In addition, the following projects were underway in 1978:

"Investigations of Continental Origin of Sockeye and Coho Salmon in the Area of the Japanese land-based Fishery;"

"An Observer Program for the Domestic Groundfish Fishery in the Gulf of Alaska;"

"The Development and Enhancement of a Computerized Fisheries Information System;"

"Assessment of Spawning Herring and Capelin Stocks at selected Coastal Areas in the Eastern Bering Sea;"

"A Coded Wire Tag Recovery Program on Chinook and Coho Salmon in Southeast Alaska - 1978;"

"Graphical and Printed Summaries of Troll Salmon Fishery Data from the Alaska Trollers Association 1977 Troll Logbook Program;"

"Pilot Observer Program for the Troll Salmon Fishery off Alaska;"

"A Study to Determine the Effects of Hydraulic Clam Harvesting in the Eastern Bering Sea."

In addition to contracts, the Council worked closely with the National Marine Fisheries Service, the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, and the University of Alaska Sea Grant Program in plan development and other Council operations.

Funding for the Council came from grants from NOAA/NMFS.

The Council received an estimated 15 person years of uncompensated support from various Federal, State, and private entities.

The North Pacific Council was audited during 1978 by the Department of Commerce (DOC) and by the General Accounting Office (GAO). Final audit reports are still pending.

Voting Members

James O. Campbell Anchorage, Alaska Affiliation: Other

John R. Donaldson
Portland, Oregon
Affiliation: State Fish and Game
(Designated Alternate: Robert Mace,
Portland, Oregon)

Douglas B. Eaton Kodiak, Alaska Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Gordon Jensen Petersburg, Alaska Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Harold E. Lokken
Seattle, Washington
Affiliation: Commercial Fish
Office held: Chair (January-September)
Vice Chair (October-December)

Donald L. McKernan Seattle, Washington Affiliation: Academia

Charles H. Meacham Juneau, Alaska Affiliation: Other

Harry L. Rietze
Juneau, Alaska
Affiliation: NMFS (Federal)
(Designated Alternate: Robert V. McVey,
Juneau, Alaska)

Gordon Sandison
Olympia, Washington
Affiliation: State Fish and Game
(Designated Alternate: Henry O. Wendler,
Olympia, Washington)

Ronald O. Skoog
Juneau, Alaska
Affiliation: State Fish and Game
(Designated Alternate: Donald W. Collinsworth,
Juneau, Alaska

Clement V. Tillion
Halibut Cove, Alaska
Affiliation: Commerce

Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Office held: Vice Chair (January-September);

Chair (October-December)

Nonvoting Members

Robert A. Duin, Rear Admiral
Juneau, Alaska
Affiliation: Federal (Coast Guard)
(Designated Alternate: James B. Ellis, CMDR,
Juneau, Alaska)

John P. Harville Portland, Oregon Affiliation: Other

Leroy Sowl Anchorage, Alaska Affiliation: Federal (Fish and Wildlife Service)

(Designated Alternate: Donald Hales, Anchorage, Alaska)

James Carlton Price Washington, D.C.

Affiliation: Federal (State Department)
(Designated Alternate: Ray Arnaudo,
Washington, D.C.)

Scientific and Statistical Committee Members

Donald E. Bevan Seattle, Washington Affiliation: Academia

Affiliation: Academia
Office held: Vice Chair (October 1978 -

September 1979)

James A. Crutchfield Seattle, Washington Affiliation: Academia

Frank Fukuhara Seattle, Washington Affiliation: NMFS (Federal)

Jack Lechner Kodiak, Alaska Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Edward L. Miles Seattle, Washington Affiliation: Academia

Alan E. Millikan Olympia, Washington Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Steven Pennoyer Juneau, Alaska Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Office held: Vice Chair (January - September)
Chairman, October 1978 - September

1979)

Jack G. Robinson Newport, Oregon Affiliation: State Fish and Game

George W. Rogers Juneau, Alaska Affiliation: Academia

Donald H. Rosenberg Fairbanks, Alaska Affiliation: Academia Dayton L. Alverson Seattle, Washington

Affiliation: NMFS (Federal)

Office held: Retired, Chairman (January -

September, 1978)

Don W. Collinsworth Juneau, Alaska

Affiliation: State Fish and Game

(Term expired)

Carl L. Rosier Juneau, Alaska Affiliation: State Fish and Game (Term expired)

Charles E. Woelke Olympia, Washing Affiliation: State Fish and Game (Resigned)

Advisory Panel Members

Robert D. Alverson Seattle, Washington

Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Robert H. Blake Cordova, Alaska Affiliation: Commercial Fish

A.W. "Bud" Boddy Juneau, Alaska

Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Oral L. Burch Kodiak, Alaska Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Robin Chlupach Willow, Alaska

Affiliation: Consumers

Joseph Demantle, Jr. Tuluksak, Alaska

Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Truman C. Emberg Dillingham, Alaska

Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Shari R. Gross Juneau, Alaska Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Sigfryed Jaeger Seattle, Washington Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Charles L. Jensen Kodiak, Alaska Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Joseph A. Kurtz Seldovia, Alaska

Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Rick Lauber Juneau, Alaska

Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Raymond P. Lewis Bellevue, Washington

Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Edward L. Linkous Ketchikan, Alaska

Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Daniel J. O'Hara Naknek, Alaska

Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Kenneth O. Olsen Seattle, Washington Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Alan Otness Petersburg, Alaska

Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Jack O. Phillips Pelican, Alaska Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Don Rawlinson Seattle, Washington Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Keith Specking Juneau, Alaska

Affiliation: Other
Office held: Chairman (January- December)

Nick Szabo Kodiak, Alaska

Affiliation: Commercial Fish
Office held: Vice Chairman (January-December)

Carlene Welfelt Anchorage, Alaska Affiliation: Consumers

Harry Wilde, Sr. Mountain Village, Alaska Affiliation: Commercial Fish

The following AP members are no longer serving the Council because terms expired, resigned or by default:

James Beaton Sidney Huntington August 1978 Juneau, Alaska February 1978 Galena, Alaska

Jack Cotant Knute Johnson August 1978 December 31, 1978 Ketchikan, Alaska Cordova, Alaska

Paul Guy January 1978 Bethel, Alaska Robert Moss. October 1978 Homer, Alaska Robert Starck October 1978 Unalaska, Alaska Jon Jacobson

December 1978 Eugene, Oregon John Hanson December 1978 Alukanuk, Alaska Administrative Staff

Goldie I. Nelson, Clerk/Secretary

Emil Berikoff December 1978 Unalaska, Alaska Jim H. Branson, Executive Director Mark I. Hutton, Assistant Executive Director Judy Willoughby, Administrative Officer Florence M. Mynarski, Executive Secretary H. M. Hershberger, Staff Assistant/Writer Janet E. Murray, Clerk/Secretary

FUNDING AND SUPPORT - FISCAL YEAR 1978

| TONDING THE BUTTORT | TIBONE TERM 1970 |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Administrative costs | Programmatic costs (by FMP)2/ |
| Direct Labor\$228,000 | Tanner Crab\$ 7,000 |
| Benefits | King Crab |
| Travel 113,000 | Gulf of Alaska Groundfish 45,000 |
| Contracts-Operations 20,000 | Bering Sea Groundfish |
| State Admin. Support 40,000 | Troll Salmon |
| All Other 86,000 | High Seas Salmon 58,000 |
| TOTAL \$ 518,000 ¹ / | Herring - Bering Sea 197,000 |
| | Clam |
| | TOTAL \$ 597,000 |

Staff support donated or provided (in person years)

| Federal | 4 |
|---------|-------|
| State | 11_3/ |
| Private | 4 |

1/Does not include administrative cost for management plans

MEETINGS

Council

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| January 26-27, 1978 Anchorage, Alaska | Groundfish FMP. Tanner Crab FMP. | open |

^{2/} NPFMC's "programmatic costs" for FY78 include all administrative cost directly chargeable to a specific management plan 3/ Alaska - 9; Washington - 1; Oregon - 1.

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|----------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| | Two11 Colmon EMD | |
| | Troll Salmon FMP• King Crab FMP• | |
| | Herring FMP• | |
| | Management Plan Development Schedule. | |
| | U.S. and Foreign Scientists Meeting. | |
| | Data Availability• | |
| | Pot Storage. | |
| | Council Chairman's Meeting. | |
| | SSC Charter. | |
| | Foreign Allocations. Joint Ventures. | |
| | AP Membership. | |
| | Council Regulations. | |
| | | |
| February 23-24, 1978 | Joint Venture Activity | open |
| Anchorage, Alaska | Foreign Permit Application Reviews. | |
| | Tanner Crab in the Bering Sea. Commercial Troll Salmon Fisheries off. | |
| | Coast of Alaska. | |
| | FMP for Gulf of Alaska Groundfish. | |
| | Policy of Foreign Allocations of Fisheries | |
| | Resources from the FCZ. | |
| | Fishery Management Unit for Shrimp. | |
| | FMP for Bering Sea Herring. | |
| | Coordination with the Alaska Board of Fisheries. Advisory Panel Membership. | |
| | FMP on Bering Sea Clams. | |
| | National Limited Entry Conference • | |
| | Contractual and Finance Matters. | |
| March 24, 1978 | Fishery Management Plan Update• | open |
| Anchorage, Alaska | Fishery Management Plan Schedule. | |
| 0 , | NOAA Satellite Service. | |
| | Permit Application Review. | |
| | Bering Sea Groundfish FMP. | |
| | Troll Salmon Observer Program. | |
| | RFP Bering Sea Clam Fishery | |
| | Bering Sea Crab Fishery, | |
| May 25-26, 1978 | Salmon Troll Plan. | open |
| Anchorage, Alaska | Incidental Halibut Catch. | |
| | Foreign Fee Schedule. | |
| | Regulations. | |
| | <pre>U.S./Canada Consultative Committee • Foreign/Domestic Crab Fishery•</pre> | |
| | Management Plan Review Groups | |
| | Joint Ventures. | |
| | MAFAC• | |
| | SSC Charter. | |
| | Incidental Species Policy Group. S-3050. | |
| | Groundfish Observer Program. | |
| | Alaska Fisheries Development Corporation. | |
| | Limited Entry Conference | |

June 22-23, 1978 Anchorage, Alaska Troll Salmon Plan.
Hydraulic Clam Harvesting-Eastern Bering Sea.
U.S. Observer Program.
Tanner Crab Regulations.
Foreign Permit Application Review.
Japanese-Tanner Crab Proposals.
Amendments to Gulf of Alaska FMP.
FMP Development.

open

Limited Entry Conference.
FMP Domestic Gear Restrictions.

| Date and location | Brief description of Subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| | Troll Salmon Plan Hearing Schedule. GAO Audit. Proposed Bering Sea Scallop Fishery. Sea Grant Study of Joint Venture Impacts. Bering Sea Shrimp FMP. Halibut FMP. | |
| | U.S./Canada Halibut Negotiations . FMP Performance Audit . | |
| July 26-27, 1978 Anchorage, Alaska | High Sea Salmon (Troll) FMP. Bering Sea Groundfish FMP. Gulf of Alaska Groundfish FMP. Public Hearing Schedule for Plans. Bering Sea Shrimp FMP. U.S./U.S.S.R. Fishing Agreement. Release of Additional Allocations. D-2 Lands Bill (H.R. 39). Halibut FMP. New Council Staff Position. Advisory Panel Membership and Policy. | open |
| August 24-25, 1978 Anchorage, Alaska | AP Membership Policy SSC Membership. U.S./U.S.S.R. Fishing Agreement. DAH for Pollock in the Gulf of Alaska. Halibut FMP. Tanner Crab FMP for 1979. ADF&G Herring Research Contract. Bering Sea Shrimp FMP. Shrimp Workshop. Release of Reserve for Groundfish in GOA. Management Plan Printing. Foreign Fee Schedule. Release of Unused DAH - Herring. Additional Options for Bering Sea/Aleutian. Island Groundfish FMP. INPFC Nominations. Aleutian Island Clean-up Study. Hearing Schedule. | open |
| September 28-29, 1978 Sitka, Alaska | SSC Membership. Halibut Working Group. Election of Chairman for 1979. Herring FMP Steering Group Appointed. SSC Meeting for October. INPFC Confirmation. Tanner Crab FMP for 1979. Incidental Species Group Report. | open |
| November 2-3, 1978 Anchorage, Alaska | Salmon Troll FMP. Tanner Crab FMP. Halibut FMP. Gulf of Alaska Groundfish FMP Amendments. Advisory Panel Membership. Small-Boat Fishermen's Workshop. Katz Proposal. Permit Application Review. FMP Development Schedule. Bering Sea Clam Report. State Department Representation at Meetings. | open |
| November 30-December 1, 1978 Anchorage, Alaska | Bering Sea Herring• Troll Salmon FMP• Gulf of Alaska Groundfish• | open |

| Date and location | Brief description of Subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|-------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| | Foreign Permits | |
| | Foreign Permits. Bering Sea Shrimp FMP. | |
| | Advisory Panel Appointments. | |
| | SSC Appointment. | |
| | Clam Steering Committee. | |
| | Fanner Crab Survey. | |
| | Scientific and Statistical | |
| January 25, 1978 | Review of Charter for SSC. | open |
| Anchorage, Alaska | Status of Blackcod Stocks. | |
| | Review of ADF&G Herring Proposal. Review of "Summary of King Crab Fisheries" | |
| | document. | |
| | FMP for Herring in the Bering Sea. | |
| | Review of Proposals from M.I.T. | |
| | Cycle of Management Plan Development • | |
| | Review of RFP. | |
| | Possible Research Funding for Troll Salmon Fisheries and Management Plan • | |
| February 22, 1978 | Tanner Crab. | open |
| Anchorage, Alaska | Research Proposal. | |
| | Lead agency for Herring FMP. | |
| | RFP Socioeconomic Studies. | |
| | Contract Review• | |
| March 23, 1978 | Observer Programs. | open |
| Anchorage, Alaska | Limited Entry. Salmon FMP MPDT. | |
| | | |
| May 24-25, 1978 | High Seas Salmon FMP• | open |
| Anchorage, Alaska | Incidental capture of Halibut in the Japanese longline fishery conducted in the Eastern Gulf• | |
| | Joint Ventures. | |
| | Schedule of Management Plans. | |
| | SSC Charter. Studies being conducted on clam dredging in | |
| | the Bering Sea. | |
| | Gulf Trawl Plan modifications. | |
| June 21, 1978 | Contract Review. | open |
| Anchlrage, Alaska | Joint Ventures. | |
| | Tanner Crab Regulations • | |
| | GOA FMP Proposed Amendments. Proposals. | |
| | Bering Sea Shrimp Fishery. | |
| | Appointment of Halibut MPDT and lead agency. | |
| | Annual Reports | |
| | Development of EIS. Troll Salmon Plan. | |
| July 26-28, 1978 | Longth of him to file! | 07-7 |
| Anchorage, Alaska | Length of time to final approval of FMP. Salmon Plan. | open |

July 26-28, 1978

Anchorage, Alaska

Salmon Plan.

GOA FMP.

Bering Sea and Aleutian FMP.

Contract Review.

Future of INPFC.

SSC Membership.

Auguat 23, 1978 ADF&G Shrimp Management Plan.
Anchorage, Alaska Tanner Crab Plan.

open

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|--|--|------------------------------------|
| | U.S./U.S.S.R. Agreement. Clam Research. Dames and Moore Contract. Bering Sea Trawl Plan. Groundfish in Gulf of Alaska. Release of 2,000 tons DAH Herring in Bering Sea. Halibut Plan. Research Proposals. | |
| September 27-28, 1978 Sitka, Alaska | Tanner Crab. Membership (Charter Modification). Troll Plan. King Crab Modeling. Pandalid Shrimp Workshop Incidental Species Committee. Contract Reports. | open |
| October 25-27, 1978 Seattle, Washington | SSC Membership. Pandalid Shrimp Workshop. Proposals. GOA Groundfish FMP. Incidental Species Working Group. Contracts. Shrimp FMP. Tanner Crab FMP. Salmon Troll FMP. Amendments to FCMA. King Crab FMP. | open |
| November 28-29, 1978 Anchorage, Alaska | Shrimp Workshop. SSC Membership. Contracts Review. Bering Sea Shrimp FMP. Comprehensive Salmon Plan. Tanner Crab. Domestic Groundfish Observer Report. Salmon Plan. Amendments to GOA Groundfish FMP. Proposals. PICES. | open |
| | Advisory Panel | |
| January 26, 1978 Anchorage, Alaska | Bering Sea Herring FMP. RFP Funding. Unsolicited Proposals. Data Collection Meetings. Joint Ventures. Tanner Crab FMP. Gulf of Alaska FMP. High Seas Salmon FMP. | open |
| February 22, 1978 Anchorage, Alaska | Proposal for studies on herring fishery. Troll Salmon Observer Program. Joint Ventures. Advisory Panel Membership. Limited Entry Conference. Optimum Yield Guidelines. Committee appointments on permit fee structures. Cycle of Management Plan Development. Foreign Allocations. | open |

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| March 1978 | The AP did not meet separate from the Council as | t the March meeting |
| May 24, 1978 Anchorage, Alaska | Foreign Fee Schedule. Bristol Bay Herring Fishery. Domestic Groundfish Observer Program. | open |
| June 23, 1978 Anchorage, Alaska | Gulf of Alaska FMP. Presentation by Mr. Comiskey of National Weather Service. Tanner Crab Regulations. Joint Venture Foreign Permit Application. OY for pollock in the Gulf of Alaska. Review of FCMA (need for changes). | open |
| . 1 06 1070 | Halibut FMP. | |
| July 26, 1978 Anchorage, Alaska | Foreign Fee Schedule Problems. Bering Sea/Aleutian Groundfish FMP. Delay in implementation of Gulf of Alaska FMP. Advisory Panel Nominations. Shrimp FMP. | open |
| August 23, 1978 Anchorage, Alaska | Lost and Discarded Fishing Gear. Foreign Fee Schedule. Revisions to Tanner Crab FMP for 1979. Japanese request to fish south of 58° N, 173° East. Recommendation for study by the SSC or State of Alaska to review justification for biode— gradable panels on crab pots. ADF&G Herring Study. Update on Shrimp FMP. DAH for unused herring. Groundfish Reserve. Clean-up Study of Aleutian Islands. Joint Ventures. Halibut FMP. | open |
| September 27, 1978 Sitka, Alaska | Tanner Crab FMP. Halibut Working Group Recommendations. Research Contracts. Proposed Joint Venture Application Form. Incidental Species Group Report. Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission Ouestionnaire. | open |
| November 1, 1978 Anchorage, Alaska | Advisory Panel Membership. Troll Salmon FMP. Halibut FMP. Tanner Crab Fishery off Alaska. Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fishery. Research Contract Reports. Research Proposals. Proposed Joint Venture Applications by KORMEX. Small Boat Workshop. Amendments to FCMA. | - o pen |
| November 29, 1978 Anchorage, Alaska | Salmon FMP. Bering Sea Shrimp FMP. FMP Gulf of Alaska Amendments. Tanner Crab FMP. Halibut FMP Regulations. Incidental Species Report. Contract Report. Research Proposals. Foreign Permit Application Review. Marine Resources Co., Inc., letter and proposal dated November 27, 1978. | open |

Public Hearings

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed |
|--------------------------------|---|
| September 22, 1978, Juneau | Salmon Troll FMP |
| September 23, 1978, Ketchikan | Salmon Troll FMP |
| September 24, 1978, Petersburg | Salmon Troll FMP |
| September 25, 1978, Pelican | Salmon Troll FMP |
| September 27, 1978, Sitka | Salmon Troll FMP |
| October 7, 1978, Seattle | Salmon Troll FMP Bering Sea/Aleutian Groundfish FMP |
| October 10, 1978, Kodiak | Salmon Troll FMP Bering Sea/Aleutian Groundfish FMP Halibut FMP |
| October 12, 1978, Unalaska | Salmon Troll FMP Bering Sea/Aleutian Groundfish FMP Halibut FMP |
| October 27, 1978, Seattle | Salmon Troll FMP Bering Sea/Aleutian Groundfish FMP Halibut FMP |
| October 31, 1978, Anchorage | Salmon Troll FMP Bering Sea/Aleutian Groundfish FMP Halibut FMP |

MATERIAL SENT TO AND RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

| Date Sent | То | From | Subject |
|------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| January 5 | R. Schoning | J. Branson | Hiring of staff assistant/writer |
| January 6 | E. Directors | R. Crowell | FTS ID Symbol for RFMC's |
| January 9 | J. Branson | R. Schaefer | Acknowledgement of receipt of copies of Troll Plan |
| January 10 | J. Branson | R. Schaefer | Acknowledgement of receipt of errata package for GOA Groundfish Plan |
| January 10 | H. Lokken | D. Wallace | Supplementary list of approval applications for Japan/1978 |
| January 26 | H. Lokken | D. Wallace | Approved Application Permits for Japan |
| January 26 | Council | D. Wallace | Status of Applications/Permits issued for 1978 |

| January 26 | J. Branson | A. Terbush | Transmittal of Amendment #1 to grant |
|-------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| January 26 | H. Lokken | D. Wallace | Supplementary list of USSR approved application permits |
| January 30 | R. Frank | J. Branson | Letter on NPFMC's action on the 3 FMP's being reviewed by Secretary |
| January 30 | J. Branson | A. Terbush | Amendment #1 for \$366,000 to provide funding for D/P FMP's |
| January 30 | RFMC/EDs | R. Schoning | CY 1977 Annual Advisory Committee Report |
| January 30 | D. Wallace | J. Branson | Transmittal of minutes of December meeting |
| January 30 | R. Frank | J. Branson | Confirmation of Actions at January meeting |
| January 31 | Chairmen, RFMC | D. Wallace | Foreign Fees for 1979 and beyond |
| January 31 | R. Frank | H. Lokken | Report on Economic and Allied Data Needs for Fisheries Management |
| January 31 | D. Wallace | J. Branson | Approval of permit applications |
| January 31 | D. Wallace | J. Branson | Contract on Development and Enhancement of Fishery Information System |
| February 1 | E. Directors | R. Smith | Procedures for review of FMP's |
| February 1 | D. Wallace | J. Branson | NPFMC Charter |
| February 2 | D. Wallace | M. Hutton | Changes in Meeting Minutes |
| February 2 | D. Wallace | J. Branson | SSC Charter Changes |
| February 2 | A. Terbush | J. Willoughby | Amendment #1, \$40,000 to fund Joint Ventures Analysis Contract |
| February 3 | Recipients | M. Pallozzi | Report on Foreign Fishing off U.S. Coasts, November 1977 |
| February 6 | Chairman, RFMC's | R. Schoning | Deferred Funding for Research Vessel Construction |
| February 7 | D. Wallace | J. Branson | Changes in Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Plan mailing |
| February 8 | Recipients | M. Pallozzi | Report on Foreign Fishing off U.S. Coasts, December 1977 |
| February 10 | Councils | J. Clem | FR (50 CFR Part 611) Foreign Fishing Interim Policy |
| February 10 | A. Terbush | J. Willoughby | Amendment #1 for \$366,000 for funding |
| February 10 | D. Wallace | J. Branson | Asking for extension of time to comment on Proposed Interim Policy Guidelines |
| February 10 | D. Wallace | J. Branson | Approval of permit applications |
| February 13 | Distribution | D. Wallace | Status of Applications/Permits Issued for 1978 |
| February 14 | J. Branson | R. Schaefer | Acknowledgement of our letter to Wallace with new data for GOA Plan |

| Date sent | То | From | Subject |
|-------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| February 14 | MAFAC Members | D. Wallace | MAFAC Subcommittee on FCMA Amendments |
| February 15 | J. Branson | C. Blondin | Thanks for use of Council offices for Fur Seal Commission Meeting |
| February 15 | J. Branson | R. Frank | Regulations on Groundfish Plan |
| February 16 | H. Lokken | D. Wallace | Submittal of copy of letter from Carl R. Sulliva |
| February 17 | NPFMC | P. Reed | Request to Treasury Department to increase amount of Letter of Credit |
| February 17 | J. Branson | R. Schaefer | Response to our letter re. GOA Groundfish Plan |
| February 21 | Chairmen, RFMC | R. Schoning | Extended Jurisdiction Funding Report FY 77 |
| February 21 | D. Wallace | J. Branson | Approval of permit applications |
| February 22 | Councils | R. Schoning | Transmits MAFAC meeting package, FCMA Amendments |
| February 24 | | B. McLaughlin | Amendment to Grant in Aid Aware |
| February 27 | T. Leitzell | M. Pallozzi | The Branson Case |
| February 27 | J. Branson | J. Wise | RFP on marine recreational fishery statistics survey for 78-79 |
| February 27 | D. Wallace | J. Branson | Approval of permit applications |
| February 27 | D. Wallace | J. Branson | Withdrawal of FMP for Commercial Troll Fisheries |
| February 28 | M. Zambruski | J. Willoughby | Transmittal of Troll Salmon Fishery Data Logbook Proposal |
| February 28 | T. Leitzell | J. Branson | Transmittal of January minutes and attachments |
| March 2 | T. Leitzell | J. Branson | Council Consideration of Proposed Interim Policy Guidelines |
| March 2 | T. Leitzell | J. Branson | Permit applications review |
| March 3 | E. Directors | W. Meibohm | Approved communications with Councils |
| March 8 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | Thanks for comments on Economic and Allied Data Needs for Fisheries Management |
| March 8 | J. Willoughby | A. Powell | Approval of Grant No. 04-8-Mol-16 |
| March 8 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | Approval of Japanese Application Permit KAKUDAI 31 |
| March 9 | A. Terbush | J. Willoughby | Letter of credit |
| March 13 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | Approval of permits for Japan |
| March 14 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | Approval of permits for China |
| March 14 | J. Branson | B. McLaughlin | Grant 04-7-158-44145, Amendment #3 |
| March 14 | J. Branson | B. Hallman | State Department request for NPFMC to hold closed session in April 1978 |
| March 16 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | Approval of permits for USSR |
| | | | |

| Date Sent | То | From | Subject |
|-----------|------------------|---------------|---|
| March 17 | J. Branson | T. Leitzell | Acknowledgement that we withdrew Troll Fisheries Plan |
| March 20 | Distribution | T. Leitzell | Status of Application permits issued in 1978 |
| March 20 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | Supplementary list of approved applications for Japan |
| March 20 | J. Branson | M. Kravanja | Latest developments in international fishing based in U.S. Embassy reports |
| March 21 | Chairmen, RFMC's | T. Leitzell | Responses to legal questions raised at CED's meeting |
| March 21 | B. McLaughlin | J. Willoughby | Amendment #3, Grant in Aid |
| March 22 | Chairmen, RFMC's | R. Schoning | Council budgets and spending |
| March 22 | J. Kreps | H. Lokken | Japanese Tanner Crab Industry's testimony at meeting on crab fishery |
| March 23 | Chairmen, RFMC's | R. Schoning | Foreign Fee workshop status report |
| March 24 | Distribution | J. Wise | Marine Recreational Fishery Statistics Survey for 78-79 |
| March 24 | T. Leitzell | J. Branson | Transmittal of February Meeting Minutes |
| March 29 | E. Directors | A. Powell | Budget deviation and use of State allocation funds |
| March 29 | T. Leitzell | J. Branson | Approval and review of permit applications |
| March 29 | T. Leitzell | J. Branson | Recommendations of Council on Gulf of Alaska Groundfish FMP |
| March 30 | J. Branson | T. Leitzell | Copies of letter from Department of Treasury and Department of State sent to Councils |
| March 31 | J. Willoughby | J. Clem | Existing and proposed changes in the DOC Procurement Procedure |
| March 31 | Chairmen, RFMC's | T. Leitzell | Responses to legal questions raised at March ED's meeting |
| April 4 | Chairmen, RFMC's | Schoning | Consumer Interests |
| April 4 | H. Lokken | L. Snead | Procedures for dealing with non-military incidents |
| April 4 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | Approved list of application permits for Japan |
| April 6 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | Approved list of application permits for Polan |
| April 6 | T. Leitzell | J. Branson | Permit application review |
| April 7 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | Approved list of application permits for Japan |
| April 10 | T. Leitzell | J. Branson | Confidentiality of Statistics |
| April 12 | J. Branson | A. Powell | Grant No. 04-7-158-44145 |
| April 13 | H. Lokken | R. Smith | Letter explaining NPFMC actions to Japan crab industry |

| Date Sent | То | From | Subject |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| April 17 | T. Leitzell | J. Branson | Guidelines for Approval/Disapproval of Permit Applications |
| April 17 | T. Leitzell | J. Branson | FCMA Report by the Secretary |
| April 17 | T. Leitzell | J. Branson | Permit application review |
| April 18 | T. Leitzell | J. Branson | Permit application review |
| April 25 | D.H.Wallace | J.H.Branson | Recommending approval of permit application |
| April 26 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | List of approved applications for Korean Vessel |
| April 27 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Trip to Norway |
| May 1 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | Approval of FMP GOA, DOA, etc. |
| May 2 | R. Arnaudo | J.H.Branson | Foreign Permits and EIS's |
| May 3 | J. Branson | T. Leitzell | Approval to travel to Norway |
| May 4 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | FMP Tanner Crab approval of the plan (NPFMC material to document OY) |
| May 4 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | Approval of permit applications from Japan |
| May 8 | NPFMC | P.Reed, NMFS | Request for increase to letter of credit |
| May 8 | J. Branson | T. Leitzell | Thanks for suggestion to use first part of FCMA report for general information |
| May 9 | Robert Strauss | J.H.Branson | Submission of a Resolution |
| May 9 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | GOA FMP questions |
| May 11 | J. Branson | W. Meibohm | Approval of RFP's for clam harvested and pilot observer program |
| May 17 | Chairmen,RFMC's | T. Leitzell | Council Chairmen's Meeting, March 1978 |
| May 22 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Permit applications |
| May 23 | W.H.Meibohm | J.H.Branson | Programmatic funds |
| May 24 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Amendment of FR notice for June Council meeting |
| May 26 | J. Branson | T. Leitzell | Amendment to Section 611.92 of FF Regulations |
| May 26 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Transmittal of Council Meeting Minutes |
| May 26 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | List of subcommittees and members |
| May 26 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Amendment of FR Notice |
| May 26 | Sec. Kreps | J.H.Branson | Recommendation of MAFAC member |
| May 26 | Sec. Kreps | H. Lokken | Amendment to PMP for Gulf of Alaska |
| May 30 | T.L.Leitzell | M. Hershberger | Amendments to Section 611.92, Japanese long- lining for Pacific Cod |
| May 31 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | SULAK Joint Venture Permit |
| May 31 | J. Negroponte | J.H.Branson | Confirmation of appointments as delegates to Pacific Panel |

| Date sent | То | From | Subject |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|--|
| June 1 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Draft guidelines for 1979 foreign fishing permit applications |
| June 6 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Proposed regulations, Gulf of Alaska Groundfish FMP |
| June 9 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | FMP Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fishery |
| June 12 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Recommending approval of permit application |
| June 12 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Changes to SSC Charter |
| June 13 | J. Branson | W. Meibohm | FY78 Programmatic budget and grant monies |
| June 13 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Follow up on wire to Secretary Kreps re. amendments to GOA PMP's |
| June 14 | J. Branson | A. Powell | Grants - reduction of letter of credit |
| June 14 | J. Branson | T. Leitzell | MAFAC appointment |
| June 14 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | Acknowledgement of telegram re. amendments to FMP GOA |
| June 14 | Perry Allen | J.H.Branson | Questions regarding permit application for SHINSEI MARU $\#3$ |
| June 15 | R. Schaefer | J.H.Branson | Representative to Foreign Fee Conference |
| June 15 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Summary of May Council meeting |
| June 16 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Additional Subcommittees |
| June 19 | NPFMC | P. Reed | Asking Treasury Department to increase total amount of letter of credit |
| June 20 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Recommendation of approval for permit applications |
| June 23 | J. Branson | T. Leitzell | Terminal Operating Instructions |
| June 23 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Amendments to PMP for Tanner Crab |
| June 26 | J. Branson | T. Leitzell | They rec. $6/6/78$ letter from NPFMC with comments on proposed regulations for GOA |
| June 26 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Council recommendations on Tanner Crab regulations |
| June 26 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Minutes and appendices to May Council meeting |
| June 26 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Permit application approval |
| June 28 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Permit application for the SULAK |
| June 29 | T.L.Leitzell | J. Willoughby | Additional names to subcommittee list |
| June 29 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Amendments to FMP for Gulf of Alaska Groundfish |
| June 30 | J. Branson | H. Reitze | Material from NMFS, D.C. on amending FMP's and PMP's with suggested timetable |
| June 30 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Recommendation of approval of permit application |
| | | | |

| Date sent | То | From | Subject |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|---|
| July 3 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | Transmittal of application approved for Japan |
| July 5 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Recommendation of approval for permit applications |
| July 7 | Perry Allen | J.H.Branson | Concurrence on blanket authorization to JA longliners |
| July 10 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | Letter re. out telegram regarding PMP changes GOA and Sablefish |
| July 11 | H. Lokken | T. Leitzell | Information on application for SHINSEI MARU 3 |
| July 13 | R. Schoning | J.H.Branson | Tentative Agenda for July Council Meeting |
| July 13 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Briefing book for Lietzell's visit to Council |
| July 24 | J.H.Branson | T.L.Leitzell | Proposed regulations for GOA FMP |
| July 24 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Recommendation of approval of permit application |
| July 26 | H. Lokken | T.L.Leitzell | Approval of USSR application permit for FLOTINSPEKTSIJA 10 |
| July 28 | H. Lokken | T.L.Leitzell | Transmittal of approved list of application permits |
| July 28 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Implementation date for GOA Groundfish FMP |
| July 28 | Sec. Kreps | H. Lokken | Comments on D(2) legislation |
| July 31 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Minutes and appendices of June Council meeting |
| August 1 | R. Schaefer | J.H.Branson | Comments on 1979 Fee Schedule for Foreign Fishin |
| August 2 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Mailing of 30 copies of FMP on Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Groundfish |
| August 4 | H. Lokken | T.L.Leitzell | Approved list of application permits for USSR vessels |
| August 4 | H. Lokken | T.L.Leitzell | Approved list of application permits for Japan vessels |
| August 4 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Sending 30 copies of Salmon FMP |
| August 10 | J.H.Branson | Ann Terbush | Grant No. 04-9-M01-16, Voluntary reduction |
| August 14 | H. Lokken | T.L.Leitzell | Secretary of Commerce reply to our 7/28/78 telegram regarding HB 39 |
| August 14 | NPFMC | Pearl I. Reed | Increase in letter of credit |
| August 17 | J.H.Branson | T.L.Leitzell | Acknowledged receipt of out Troll Salmon and Bering Sea/Aleutian FMP's |
| August 21 | NPFMC | Pearl I. Reed | Decrease in our letter of credit under Grant no. 04-8-M01-16 |
| August 22 | Councils | E. Greenburg | Eligibility of Principal State Officials or State Designees for compensation |
| August 23 | J.H.Branson | Bob Schoning | Blank Tables for completion and sending back for report on Council operations |

| Date Sent | То | From | Subject |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------|---|
| August 23 | H. Lokken | T.L.Leitzell | Letter of transmittal for approved permit applications for Poland |
| August 25 | J.H.Branson | Bob Schoning | Letter on tour of Councils, thanks for help |
| August 28 | T.L.Letizell | J.H.Branson | Recommendation of release of reserve |
| August 30 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Amendments to GOA Groundfish FMP |
| August 30 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Amendments to Tanner Crab FMP |
| August 31 | T.L.Letizell | J.H.Branson | Foreign Fee Schedule for 1979 |
| September 1 | T.L.Letizell | J.H.Branson | Amendments to FMP for Gulf of Alaska Groundfish |
| September 1 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Recommendation of approval for permit applicati |
| September 1 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Implementation of Tanner Crab FMP |
| September 1 | J. Negroponte | J.H.Branson | Nominations for Commissioners under INPFC |
| September 5 | J. Negroponte | J.H.Branson | U.S. Fishing Agreement off Soviet coast |
| September 6 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Negative Declaration for Halibut FMP |
| September 6 | Linda Eilertson | J.H.Branson | Federal Register Notice for Halibut Plan |
| September 8 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Transmittal of 30 copies of Halibut plan |
| September 11 | Ex. Director | Gerald D. Hill | Letter enclosing captions for slides on E&I Program |
| September 13 | H. Lokken | T.L.Leitzell | List of approved application permits for Poland |
| September 13 | Peg Nelson | J.H.Branson | Federal Register Notices |
| September 15 | J.H.Branson | Roland Finch | Salmon Troll and Bering Sea Groundfish FMP's |
| September 18 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | DEIS for the FMP for Halibut off the Coast of Alaska |
| September 25 | T.L.Leitzell | JMH.Branson | Transmittal of new DEIS for Halibut (discard first one) |
| September 29 | J.H.Branson | T.L.Leitzell | E&I Film on Councils' activities |
| October 2 | M. Duff | J.H.Branson | Transmittal of 20 copies of Halibut FMP |
| October 3 | H. Lokken | T.L.Leitzell | Approved NPFMC amendment to GOA Groundfish FMP |
| October 4 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Form for the "Management Plan Review Group for Herring" |
| October 4 | J. Negroponte | J.H.Branson | Designation of H. Lokken & C. Tillion as representatives to INPFC |
| October 4 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Election of Tillion as new Chairman |
| October 5 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Joint Venture application form |
| October 10 | J.H.Branson | M. Miller | Small Boat Fishermen Workshop |

| Date Sent | То | From | Subject |
|-------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| October 11 | J.H.Branson | T.L.Leitzell | Marine Recreational Fishery Statistics Survey |
| October 11 | J.H.Branson | Sharon D. Green | Cooperative Agreement No. NA79AA-H-0001 |
| October 11 | C. Bribitzer | M. Hutton | Transmittal of 20 copies of Bering Sea/ Aleutian Groundfish FMP |
| October 12 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Permit Applications for Republic of Korea |
| October 19 | J.H.Branson | T.L.Leitzell | Acknowledged receipt of Halibut Plan, EIS and timetable |
| October 23 | NPFMC | Pearl I. Reed | Letter to Credit increase |
| November 6 | J. Negroponte | J.H.Branson | Request by Republic of Korea for <u>C</u> . <u>opilio</u> |
| November 6 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Council participation in film on Council activities |
| November 7 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Recommendation of approval for permit applications |
| November 7 | J. Negroponte | J.H.Branson | State Department attendance at meetings |
| November 13 | J.H.Branson | Ann Terbush | Cooperative Agreement No. NA79AA-H-0001 |
| November 13 | LCDR G. Nelson | J.H.Branson | Permit applications from Mexico |
| November 13 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Permit application review |
| November 13 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Travel Claims |
| November 16 | C. Tillion | T.L.Leitzell | Republic of Korea list of approved application |
| November 16 | J.H.Branson | T.L.Leitzell | NPFMC comments on joint venture application fo |
| November 17 | J.H.Branson | T.L.Leitzell | Thanks for comments on Korea request for Tanne Crab in 1979 |
| November 20 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Permit application for the KAIYO MARU NO. 8 |
| November 20 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Questions with respect to the Halibut FMP |
| November 21 | J.H.Branson | Ann Terbush | Transmits Amendment No. 7 of Grant No. 04-7-158-44145 |
| November 21 | Alfred Bilik | J.H.Branson | Comments on proposed guidelines for the development of FMP's |
| November 27 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Amendments to FMP for Tanner Crab |
| November 30 | Council Chairmen | T.L.Leitzell | Revised draft of DOC Audit |
| November 30 | C. Tillion | T.L.Leitzell | Response to our letter on Mexican permit applications |
| December 1 | J.H.Branson | Erin Penn | Employment as economist with NPFMC |
| December 5 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Permit Applications |
| December 6 | Council Chairmen | T.L.Leitzell | Improvements on fishery management process |
| December 7 | J.H.Branson | Ann Terbush | Cooperative Agreement No. NA79AA-H-00040 |

| Date sent | То | From | Subject |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|--|
| December 8 | C. Tillion | T.L.Leitzell | Final regs implemented for GOA FMP |
| December 8 | C. Tillion | T.L.Leitzell | Approved list of application permits for Mexico |
| December 8 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Transmittal of five copies of Incidental Species Report |
| December 8 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Transmittal of 50 copies of Salmon FMP |
| December 12 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Transmittal of five copies of joint venture report |
| December 12 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Transmittal of agenda packets and summary of minutes |
| December 14 | J.H.Branson | T.L.Leitzell | Notification of receipt of 70 copies of Halibut FMP and Events Schedule |
| December 14 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Permit applications |
| December 14 | W. Meibohm | J. Willoughby | 1979 Annual Report on Advisory Committees |
| December 18 | C. Tillion | T.L.Leitzell | Final regs for FMP Tanner Crab |
| December 18 | C. Tillion | T.L.Leitzell | Approved permits for Japan plus restrictive conditions |
| December 18 | C. Tillion | T.L.Leitzell | Permits for Poland with restrictions and fees to be paid |
| December 18 | C. Tillion | T.L.Leitzell | Approved permits for Mexico with restrictions and fees to be paid |
| December 18 | C. Tillion | T.L.Leitzell | Approved permits for Korea with restrictions and fees to be paid |
| December 20 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Draft audit responses |
| December 21 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Permit application review |
| December 21 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Gulf of Alaska Groundfish FMP and Tanner Crab FMP |
| December 21 | T.L.Leitzell | J.H.Branson | Management Plan Development Schedule |
| December 26 | C. Tillion | T.L.Leitzell | Approved permits for Korea |
| December 27 | J.H.Branson | T.L.Leitzell | Publicity for all Councils, Councils should appoint public affairs officer |



WESTERN PACIFIC COUNCIL

Voting Members

Louis K. Agard, Jr. 55 South Kukui Street, Apt. D404 Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Paul J. Bordallo Post Office Box 1306 Agana, Guam 96910

Affiliation: Recreational Fish
Office held: Vice Chairman (elected October 19, 1976; reelected 1977 and 1978)

Dr. Paul Callaghan University of Guam Post Office Box EK Agana, Guam 96810 Affiliation: Academia

Kenji Ego Division of Fish and Game Department of Land and Natural Resources 1151 Punchbowl Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Peter S. Fithian 2923 Makalei Place Honolulu, Hawaii 96815

Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Frank K. Goto 218 Nimitz Highway Honolulu, Hawaii 96817 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Gerald V. Howard SW Region, National Marine Fisheries Service 300 South Ferry Street Terminal Island, California 90731 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS)

Rufo Lujan Department of Agriculture Government of Guam Agana, Guam 96910 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Peter E. Reid, Jr.

Post Office Box 1478 Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799

Affiliation: Other Office held: Vice Chairman (elected October 19,

1976; reelected 1977 and 1978)

Henry S. Sesepasara Office of Marine Resources Government of American Samoa Post Office Box 3730 Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799 Affiliation: State Fish and Game Wadsworth Y.H. Yee 195 South King Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Affiliation: Recreational Fish
Office held: Chairman (elected October 19, 1976; reelected 1977 and 1978)

Nonvoting Members

Henry Hansen U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 300 Ala Moana Boulevard Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 Affiliation: Federal (Fish and Wildlife Service)

David F. Lauth, Rear Admiral, USCG Commander 14th Coast Guard District 677 Ala Moana Boulevard Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 Affiliation: Federal (Coast Guard)

Carl Price Office of Fisheries Affairs Bureau of Oceans and International Environmental and Scientific Affairs Department of State Washington, D.C. 20520 Affiliation: Federal (State Department)

Scientific and Statistical Committee Members

Izadore Barrett Southwest Fisheries Center, NMFS Post Office Box 271 La Jolla, California 92038 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS) Office held: Chairman (appointed February 3, 1977; resigned January 8, 1979)

John P. Craven Dean, Marine Programs University of Hawaii Honolulu, Hawaii 96822 Affiliation: Academia

Jack Davidson Sea Grant Programs University of Hawaii Honolulu, Hawaii Affiliation: Academia

G. Eldredge Lucius University of Guam Post Office Box EK Agana, Guam 96910 Affiliation: Academia

Richard W. Grigg Hawaii Institute of Marine Biology Post Office Box 1346 Kaneohe, Hawaii 96744 Affiliation: Academia

Philip Helfrich Associate Dean of Research University of Hawaii Honolulu, Hawaii 96822 Affiliation: Academia

Isaac I. Ikehara Post Office Box 675 Agana, Guam 96919 Affiliation: Other

Harry T. Kami Aquatic and Wildlife Resource Division Government of Guam Agana, Guam 96910 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Justin Rutka Administrative Assistant, Fisheries Branch Division of Fish and Game 1151 Punchbowl Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Henry M. Sakuda Chief, Fisheries Branch Division of Fish and Game 1161 Punchbowl Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Richard S. Shomura Honolulu Laboratory Southwest Fisheries Center, NMFS Post Office Box 3830 Honolulu, Hawaii 96812 Affiliation: Federal (NMFS) Office held: Deputy Chairman (appointed

February 3, 1977; appointed acting Chairman January 10, 1979)

Lewis Sterry Post Office Box 3016 Kailua-Kona, Hawaii 96740 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Stanley Swerdloff Division of Fish and Game 1151 Punchbowl Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Richard C. Wass Fishery Biologist Government of American Samoa Post Office Box 3730 Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Hiroshi Yamauchi Associate Professor College of Tropical Agriculture University of Hawaii Honolulu, Hawaii 96822 Affiliation: Academia

Advisory Panel Members

· James W. Sutherland 2923 Makalei Place Honolulu, Hawaii 96815

Affiliation: Recreational Fish
Office held: Chairman (appointed June 29, 1977)
Member of: Pacific Billfishes and other

Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

John C. Baldwin 305 Dairy Road Kahului, Hawaii 96732

Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

Robert B. Campbell Post Office Box 1116 Agana, Guam 96910

Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Office held: Vice Chairman (June 29, 1977) Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

Vicente Concepcion c/o Mariana Is. Dist. Fish, Auth. Saipan Public Market Building Saipan, Mariana Islands 96950 Affiliation: Recreational Fish
Member of : Precious Corals Fishery Subpanel

Luis Diaz Division of Marine Resources Development Commonwealth, No. Mariana Island Saipan, Mariana Islands 96950 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Member of : Precious Corals Fishery Subpanel

Ricardo R. Duenas President, Saipan Fish. Coop. Association Saipan Public Market Building Saipan, Mariana Islands 96950 Affiliation: Commercial Fish Member of : Seamount Groundfish Fishery Subpanel

Jesus M. Elameto Post Office Box 655 Saipan, Mariana Islands 96950 Affiliation: Academia

Member of : Spiny Lobster and Bottomfish

Fisheries Subpanel

Benigno Fejeran Post Office Box 61 Saipan, Mariana Islands 96950 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Member of : Seamount Groundfish Fishery Subpanel

Fleix Sablan Flawau Post Office Box 504 Rota, Mariana Islands 96951 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Member of : Spiny Lobster and Bottomfish

Fisheries Subpanel

Richard Gebauer c/o Office of Marine Resources Post Office Box 3730 Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799

Affiliation: Commercial Fish
Member of : Precious Corals Fishery Subpanel

Dennis K. Goto Red and White Foods, Inc. 834 Pohukaina Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Affiliation: Commercial Fish
Member of : Seamount Groundfish Fishery Subpanel

Frank K. Goto, Jr. 2116 University Avenue Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Affiliation: Other Member of : Seamount Groundfish Fishery Subpanel

Ralph Hannesschlager 1426 Keeaumoku Street #A4 Honolulu, Hawaii 96822 Affiliation: Commercial Fish
Member of : Precious Corals Fishery Subpanel

Winfred En Sui Ho 2316 Makanani Drive Honolulu, Hawaii 96817

Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other

Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

Clarence Hookala 1342 Aala Street Apt. 204 Honolulu, Hawaii 96817 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Member of : Spiny Lobster and Bottomfish

Fisheries Subpanel

Norman N. Inaba 47 Kalekauwila Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Affiliation: Recreational Fish Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other

Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

George M. Inamura 2366 Orchid Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96818 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other

Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

Colin K. Kurata 962 Waiiki Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96821 Affiliation: Other

Member of : Precious Corals Fishery Subpanel

Colin G. Lennox RRI Box 431 Kula Hawaii 96790

Affiliation: Other Member of : Precious Corals Fishery Subpanel

Melven D. Makaiwi Star of the Sea Fisheries, Inc. Post Office Box 1297 Fagatogo, American Samoa Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Member of : Spiny Lobster and Bottomfish

Fisheries Subpanel

Amituana'i E.R. Meredith Post Office Box 485

Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799

Affiliation: Other

Office held: Vice Chairman (June 29, 1977)

Gary Lee Naftel 1050 Koloa Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96816 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Member of : Spiny Lobster and Bottomfish

Fisheries Subpanel

Judith-Ann Nakamaru Post Office Box 616

Kealakekua, Kona, Hawaii 96750 Affiliation: Recreational Fish
Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other

Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

Roger E. O'Connor Post Office Box 69

Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799 Affiliation: Recreational Fish Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other

Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

Leo Ohai

917 Keakaulike Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Member of : Spiny Lobster and Bottomfish

Fisheries Subpanel

Lino Olopai

c/o Mariana Is. Dist. Fish. Auth. Saipan Public Market Building Saipan, Mariana Islands 96950 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other

Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

George S. Parker Post Office Box 38

Kailua-Kona, Hawaii 96740 Affiliation: Recreational Fish
Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other

Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

Paul Pedro

Baitfish Project Manager Office of Marine Resources Government of American Samoa Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799 Affiliation: State Fish and Game

Member of : Spiny Lobster and Bottomfish

Fisheries Subpanel

Alton C. Penrose Post Office Box 512 Kealakekua, Hawaii 96750

Affiliation: Recreational Fish Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other

Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

Jay O. Puffinburger Post Office Box 238 Honolulu, Hawaii

Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other

Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

Sam Puletasi

American Samoa Community College Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Member of : Precious Corals Fishery Subpanel

Jose S. Quinata Post Office Box Y Agana, Guam 96910

Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Member of : Seamount Groundfish Fishery Subpanel

Richard H. Randall Post Office Box EK Agana, Guam 96910

Affiliation: Academia Member of : Precious Corals Fishery Subpanel

Harold F. Rice, Jr. Post Office Box 398 Kamuela, Hawaii 96743

Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

Richard K. Sakamoto Post Office Box EK Agana, Guam 96910 Affiliation: Academia

Member of : Spiny Lobster and Bottomfish

Fisheries Subpanel

Warren Shinsato 2461 Lakoloa Place Honolulu, Hawaii 96819 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Member of : Spiny Lobster and Bottomfish

Fisheries Subpanel

Clifford Slater Maui Divers of Hawaii, Ltd. 1520 Liona Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96814

Affiliation: Other
Member of : Precious Corals Fishery Subpanel

Edward D. Sultan, Jr. Post Office Box 301 Honolulu, Hawaii 96809 Affiliation: Other

Member of : Precious Corals Fishery Subpanel

Russell M. Tanaka 1830 Palolo Avenue Honolulu, Hawaii 96816 Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other

Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

Brooks Takenaka Sea Grant Marine Advisory Agent 310 Kaahumanu Avenue, Building 214 Kahului, Maui, Hawaii 96732

Affiliation: Academia

Member of : Spiny Lobster and Bottomfish

Fisheries Subpanel

Cyrus K. Tamashiro 802 North King Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96817 Affiliation: Other

Member of : Spiny Lobster and Bottomfish

Fisheries Subpanel

Glen Tanoue 1020 Auahi Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96814

Affiliation: Other Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other

Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

Manuel A. Tenorio Post Office Box 238

Saipan, Mariana Islands 96950

Affiliation: Commercial Fish
Office held: Vice Chairman (June 29, 1977)
Member of: Pacific Billfishes and other

Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

Wallace P. Thompson Post Office Box 94

Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other

Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

Albert T. Topasna Post Office Box 786 Agana, Guam 96910

Affiliation: Recreational Fish

Member of : Spiny Lobster and Bottomfish

Fisheries Subpanel

Roy N. Tsutahara 2609 Maunawai Place Apartment 2 Honolulu, Hawaii 96826 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other

Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

Charles Yamamoto C & E Radio 1125 Ala Moana Boulevard Honolulu, Hawaii 96814 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Member of : Spiny Lobster and Bottomfish

Fisheries Subpanel

Leonard A. Yandall Post Office Box 224

Pago Pago, Tutuila American, Samoa 96799

Affiliation: Commercial Fish
Member of : Seamount Groundfish Fishery Subpanel

Jeffrey M.J. Yee 2390 Aina Lani Place Honolulu, Hawaii 96822 Affiliation: Commercial Fish

Member of : Pacific Billfishes and other

Pelagic Fishery Resources Subpanel

Administrative Staff

| Executive DirectorWilvan G. Van Campen |
|--|
| Administrative OfficerEdwin K. Lee |
| Executive Secretary Rose M. Simonds |
| Clerk Typist Ellen Reformina |

FUNDING AND SUPPORT - FY 1978

| (in thousands o | of dollars) |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Administrative costs | Programmatic costs (by FMP) |
| Direct Labor\$ 131.9 | Spiny Lobster\$ 7.5 |
| Benefist9.4 | Precious Corals |
| Travel 86.8 | |
| Contracts-Operations 1.0 | |
| State Admin. Support 58.8 | |
| All Other 27.2 | |
| TOTAL \$ 315.1 | TOTAL \$ 8.9 |
| Federal | 1 or provided (in person years) |

WESTERN PACIFIC COUNCIL

MEETINGS

Council

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|---|--|------------------------------------|
| January 10-12, 1978 Saipan, NMI; Agana, Guam | Status of Northern Mariana Islands; draft of MOU defining roles of Council and NMFS in fishery management; draft of procedures for consideration of program proposals; approved funds for spiny lobster study; joint development of billfish FMP; methods of obtaining better billfish catch data discussed; status report on NMI fisheries; discussion on setting up a South Pacific Fishery Agency to control tuna and other fisheries in that area; inadequacy of Coast Guard surveillance in the Guam-NMI area discussed; passed resolution that Federal Wilderness Act legislation not be enacted which would limit utilization and development of fishery resources in the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands. (H.R. 1907). | open |

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|--|--|---|
| | Discussion on the "Jones Act" with regard to use of foreign-built hulls for charterboat operations. | |
| March 15-16, 1978 Nawiliwili, Kauai, Hawaii | Precious coral management measures recommended by SSC discussed and adopted for inclusion in final draft FMP catch quotas and size limits to produce MSY; limited use of dredges for har- vesting in exploratory and developmental sit- uations, selected harvesting favored where feasible. Status of billfish PMP. Discus- sion on conflicting State and Federal positions on jurisdictions in NW Hawaiian Islands. Dis- cussion on immediate need for Navy to open harbor at Midway Island to domestic fishermen. Reviewed application from Japan for trawler to operate in seamount groundfish fishery May 1-26. | open |
| May 22-23, 1978 Pago Pago, American Samoa | Governor Peter Coleman addressed the Council on the important significance of matters on the Council's agenda to the economic well-being of American Samoa. Role of U.S. in the South Pacific Fishery Agency; CG enforcement report on seizure of Koshin Maru and other patrol coverage and sightings. Discussion on whether observers are to be data collectors or enforcement agents. Essential provisions of the Billfish PMP communicated to the Council by Mr. Leitzell were considered. Samoa members and public concerned about impacts on their socioeconomic situation if measures are based on oceanwide approach, particularly with regard to wahoo. Status of FMP's discussed. | Partially Closed (5 U.S.C. 552(b) (c)(1)) |
| August 2-5, 1978 Kailua-Kona, Hawaii | Reappointment of Senator Wadsworth Yee and appointment of Dr. Paul Callaghan to the Council. Yee, Bordallo and Reid reelected Chairman and Vice Chairman, respectively. Voted to support U.S. participation in establishment of South Pacific Fishery Agency. Adopted resolution calling for exemption of Samoa-based foreign longliners from billfish PMP's prohibition on retention of mahimahi and ono. Decided to ask Secretary of Commerce for additional funds to survey and assess fishery resources in the FCZ of the far western Pacific. Precious Coral FMP approved with MSY-OY estimates for exploratory areas. Industry raised new objections to Spiny Lobster FMP on economic grounds. Plan referred back to PT and ASP. | open |
| October 23, 1978 Kailua-Kona, Hawaii | Doyle Gates presented alternative measures to the billfish PMP which would include the Northern Mariana Islands; retain existing nonretention zones; include mahimahi and wahoo, establish OY's in each of 6 separate areas; provide for reserve system for certain species; simplify control and reporting procedures for foreign longline vessels; and update catch data. Council voted to endorse OY subregional concept, support reserve system, urged NMFS to use most recent catch data and recommended that NMFS hold at least 2 public hearings on alternatives in Hawaii in addition to public hearings in Guam, American Samoa and the NMI. Pacific | open |

open

and Western Pacific Councils to continue to work jointly on a billfish FMP. Spiny Lobster and Precious Coral FMP's were reviewed. National Recreational Fishery Survey discussed. Consensus of Council members that a separate survey funded by Council programmatic funds would be required to obtain necessary information for fishery plan development. Monk Seal Critical Habitat discussed. Leitzell addressed Council. Council members were invited to attend the Chairmen's Meeting and the MAFAC Meeting following the Council Meeting.

December 7-8, 1978

Admiral Lauth briefed Council on enforcement activities for the months of October and November. Council voted to use \$25,000 of its programmatic funds to augment NMFS national survey by increasing level of sampling. Report on results of public hearings on billfish PMP. Final approval of draft precious coral FMP. Status report on other FMP's. Discussion on NMFS working paper on critical habitat of the monk seal of which members would like a copy. Council approved applications from Japan and ROC for permits to fish in the seamount groundfish fishery in 1979. Council voted to ask Secretary Kreps to increase funding and autonomy of Honolulu Laboratory and that it be made independent administratively from the Southwest Fisheries Center. Basic descriptive report on the bottomfish fisheries of Hawaii, American Samoa, Guam, and the NMI discussed. Voted to write appropriate Members of Congress requesting reintroduction and passage of legislation to give NMI seat on the Council with voting status. Council discussed in executive session selection of a new Executive Director.

Scientific and Statistical

January 24-25, 1978 Honolulu, Hawaii Long-range research planning; progress of management plans; in particular, management measures were considered and adopted for the precious coral FMP.

open

April 10-11, 1978 Honolulu, Hawaii Billfish PMP; spiny lobster FMP management measures, research needs, lobsters as food for endangered Hawaiian monk seals; billfish FMP management options; proposals to be drawn up for collecting and analyzing economic and catch and effort data; draft coral regulations; reports on bottomfish and seamount groundfish fisheries.

open

June 27-28, 1978 Kailua-Kona, Hawaii Billfish FMP - biological and economic analyses, management policies; review of precious coral FMP; report on spiny lobster FMP; bottimfish management planning; socioeconomic survey approved for submission to the Council.

open

open

August 29-30, 1978 Kailua-Kona, Hawaii Status of billfish PMP; precious coral plan reviewed. Legal problems had been raised so changes had been made to the draft previously approved. Spiny Lobster FMP to be changed with regard to minimum size limit. Second draft of billfish FMP discussed. Data collection proposals and projects discussed.

| Date and location | Brief description of subjects discussed | Open, closed, or partially closed? |
|---|--|------------------------------------|
| | Report on seamount groundfish presented and status of bottomfish FMP discussed. | |
| November 21-22, 1978 Lahaina, Maui, Hawaii | Discussion on recreational fishing surveys; status of billfish, precious coral, spiny lobster, bottomfish FMP's; billfish PMP; planning team composition and SSC membership discussed. | open |
| | Advisory Panel | |
| January 5, 1978 Honolulu, Hawaii | The Precious Coral Advisory Subpanel met to review background and general provisions of the 2nd draft of the plan and to further discuss exploration, dredging and designation of refuge areas | open |
| February 7, 1978 Honolulu, Hawaii | The Billfish Advisory Subpanel met to discuss status of the billfish PMP, in particular the nonretention zones; to review results of recent intnl workshop on Pacific gillfish resources. | open |
| August 2, 1978 Kailua-Kona, Hawaii | The Billfish Advisory Subpanel met to discuss the billfish PMP. | . open |
| August 2, 1978 Kailua-Kona, Hawaii | The Advisory Panel met to review progress and statu of the five fishery management plans the Council is developing and to further advise and comment on the FMP's. | 3 |
| September 25, 1978 Honolulu, Hawaii | The Spiny Lobster Advisory Subpanel met to discuss management measures in the draft plan, in particular the proposed minimum size limits. | open |
| | Discussion Summary Closed and Partially Closed Sessions | |

| Date and location | Council, SSC, or AP? | Summary of description |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| May 22, 1978 Pago Pago, American Samoa | Council | State Department briefing on status of current discussions between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning the disputed jurisdictional claims on the Line and Gilbert Islands. |

MATERIAL SENT TO AND RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

| Date sent | То | From | Subject |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--|
| January 5 | Juanita Kreps | Wadsworth Y.H. Yee Chairman | Requesting Secretary to designate WPRFMC lead responsibility to prepare billfish FMP for Pacific and Western Pacific regions (Date action taken: January 26) |
| Jan u ary 17 | Juanita Kreps | Wadsworth Y.H. Yee Chairman | Expressing opposition to inclusion of NWHI in wilderness area and enclosing Council resolution on subject (Date action taken: February 10) |

| Date sent | То | From | Subject |
|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| February 27 | Ray Arnaudo | Wadsworth Y.H. Yee Chairman | Regarding tuna boats trolling in the Line Islands area in the winter (Date action taken: Discussed at March meeting) |
| February 27 | Robert Leggett | Wadsworth Y.H. Yee Chairman | Responding to February 16 request for Council's funding requirements for FY 1979, 1980, 1981 |
| March 20 | Richard Frank | Wadsworth Y.H. Yee Chairman | Requesting permission to visit Papeete during 11th Council meeting in Pago (Date action taken: verbal - 4/24; written - 5/8) |
| March 20 | John Negroponte | Wadsworth Y.H. Yee Chairman | Pointing out number of issues of serious concern to WPFRMC in response to March 16 letter from Negroponte |
| March 31 | Juanita Kreps | Wadsworth Y.H. Yee Chairman | Expressing concern over way management of bill-fish PMP handled by Commerce (Date action taken: May 5) |
| April 4 | Juanita Kreps | Wadsworth Y.H. Yee | Transmitting unanimous agreement of Council issuance of permit to RYUYU MARU NO. 2 |
| June 5 | Leitzell | Wadsworth Y.H. Yee Chairman | Forwarding reactions of the Council to the Bill-fish PMP at its May 22-23 meeting in Pago Pago |
| June 9 | Leitzell | Wadsworth Y.H. Yee Chairman | Commenting that requirement in Council's charter that concurrence from Leitzell be obtained for the Council to set up subcommittee of its members is unnecessary |
| August 8 | Leitzell | Wadsworth Y.H. Yee Chairman | Forwarding resolution adopted by the Council at its 12th meeting calling for exemption of the foreign longliners based in American Samoa from the proposed regulation that would require release of all mahimahi and wahoo taken by foreign fishing vessels in the FCZ |
| August 15 | Frank | Wadsworth Y.H. Yee Chairman | Forwarding request of the Council for additional hydographic surveys and charting of seabed in the Marianas area (Date action taken: September 15) |
| August 15 | Leitzell | Wadsworth Y.H. Yee Chairman | Forwarding comments on the billfish FMP and regulations and on billfish management in the Western Pacific in general, resulting from the Council's 12th meeting in Kailua-Kona (Date action taken: September 14 PMP withdrawn) |
| September 12 | Gates, WPPO, NMFS | W. G. Van Campen | Forwarding views on endangered species consultations for fishery management plans in response to Leitzell's memo on subject to Regional Directors. |
| October 13 | Gates, WPPO, NMFS | W. G. Van Campen | In response to Leitzell's memo of September 12, forwarding Council's comments on proposed application form for joint ventures |
| December 14 | Leitzell | Wadsworth Y.H. Yee Chairman | Forwarding draft Fishery Management Plan for Precious Coral Fisheries with negative environmental declaration (Date action taken: January 9, 1979) |
| December 28 | Leitzell | Wadsworth Y.H. Yee Chairman | In response to Leitzell's memo of November 30, regarding revised version of joint NMFS/Council response to DOC audit. |
| December | Vance, State Department | Wadsworth Y.H. Yee Chairman | Approval of permit applications from Japan and the Republic of China on Taiwan to fish in the seamount groundfish fishery in 1979; urged State Department to place U.S. observers aboard these vessels. |





NOAA SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration was established as part of the Department of Commerce on October 3, 1970. The mission responsibilities of NOAA are to assess the socioeconomic impact of natural and technological changes in the environment and to monitor and predict the state of the solid Earth, the oceans and their living resources, the atmosphere, and the space environment of the Earth.

The major components of NOAA regularly produce various types of scientific and technical information in the following kinds of publications:

PROFESSIONAL PAPERS — Important definitive research results, major techniques, and special investigations.

CONTRACT AND GRANT REPORTS — Reports prepared by contractors or grantees under NOAA sponsorship.

ATLAS — Presentation of analyzed data generally in the form of maps showing distribution of rainfall, chemical and physical conditions of oceans and atmosphere, distribution of fishes and marine mammals, ionospheric conditions, etc.

TECHNICAL SERVICE PUBLICATIONS — Reports containing data, observations, instructions, etc. A partial listing includes data serials; prediction and outlook periodicals; technical manuals, training papers, planning reports, and information serials; and miscellaneous technical publications.

TECHNICAL REPORTS — Journal quality with extensive details, mathematical developments, or data listings.

TECHNICAL MEMORANDUMS — Reports of preliminary, partial, or negative research or technology results, interim instructions, and the like.



Information on availability of NOAA publications can be obtained from:

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE INFORMATION CENTER (D822)
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA AND INFORMATION SERVICE
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

6009 Executive Boulevard Rockville, MD 20852

NOAA--S/T 79-137